GE-200 Series
Time-Sharing Operating System
PREFACE

This manual describes the GE-255 and GE-265 Time-Sharing Systems. The intent of the manual is to provide the reference information needed by the programmers and analysts who start up and maintain the Time-Sharing Systems.

A brief description of the hardware that comprises the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System, and its supporting communications equipment is provided. However, the manual concentrates on the operating system--the programming concepts and techniques that cause the equipment to operate efficiently.

Suggestions and criticisms relative to form, content, purpose, or use of this manual are invited. Comments may be sent on the Document Review Sheet in the back of this manual or may be addressed directly to Documentation Standards and Publications, B-90, Computer Equipment Department, General Electric Company, 13430 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85029.

© 1966, 1968 by General Electric Company
(2.5H 2-68)
CPB-1455
## CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 1

2. TIME-SHARING COMPUTER HARDWARE CONFIGURATION .................. 3

3. SOFTWARE SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION ........................................ 7
   Preface ............................................................................... 7
   General Description of the Executive System ......................... 7
   The DATANET-30 Executive ................................................ 8
   GE-235 Executive ................................................................ 12
   Catalogs .............................................................................. 15

4. SYSTEM OPERATIONS ............................................................ 35
   Startup Procedures for a New System ..................................... 35
   GE-255 New System Startup .................................................. 36
   GE-265 New System Startup .................................................. 40
   Daily Startup ....................................................................... 44
   Daily Shutdown Procedure ................................................... 45
   Troubleshooting ................................................................... 45
      Teletypewriter Messages ................................................... 45
      Console Typewriter Messages ............................................. 47
   System Library ..................................................................... 49
   Control Teletypewriter Commands ....................................... 49
   Input Commands .................................................................... 51
      GE-225 Card Input Commands ............................................ 51
      GE-235 Console Typewriter Commands ............................... 60

5. USER VALIDATION ................................................................. 63

6. SYSTEM ACCOUNTING ............................................................ 67
   Central Processor Time ......................................................... 67
   Teletypewriter Time ............................................................ 67

7. BACKGROUND AND SERVICE PROGRAMS ................................. 69
   Background Programs .......................................................... 69
      Card Reading Overlay ....................................................... 69
      Background Executive ....................................................... 70
      Background Executive Service Subroutines ........................ 70

CPB-1455
Preparing the Control Cards .......................................................... 71
Programming Conventions for Background Programs ........................... 79
Background Subroutines ..................................................................... 80
Background Program Header Information ........................................... 86
SYMMAINT-Symb,ic Maintenance Program ........................................ 87
General Description ........................................................................... 87
Control Card Formats ......................................................................... 87
Operation ............................................................................................ 88
Building Tapes ................................................................................... 89
Control Cards ...................................................................................... 89
Subsequent Files ................................................................................ 91
Maintaining Tape Files ......................................................................... 92
Other Cards Used During Copy Process ............................................. 96
Output Control Cards .......................................................................... 97
Operations on Symbolic END Cards .................................................. 98
Error Messages ................................................................................... 99
Service Programs ................................................................................ 100
Loaders ............................................................................................... 100
Background Assembly Programs ....................................................... 103
Condensed Operating Instructions ..................................................... 104
Card-to-Disc Program ......................................................................... 106
Disc Edit Routine ................................................................................ 109

8. COMPILER SYSTEMS ..................................................................... 111
System Interface and Programming Conventions ................................. 111
  Functions of the GE-225/235 Executive ............................................ 111
  Programming Conventions ............................................................... 112
  Memory Allocation ........................................................................... 113
  Compiler System Header Information ............................................. 114
  System Overlay Call ......................................................................... 115
  Disc Usage ....................................................................................... 116
  Compiler System Loader ................................................................. 117
  Source Program Processing ............................................................. 117
  Program Interrupt ........................................................................... 118
  Generated Output ............................................................................ 118
  Example of a System: BASIC .......................................................... 119
  Input/Output Code Conversion ....................................................... 120
  The Compiler Systems ...................................................................... 121

9. SYSTEM ORGANIZATION ............................................................. 123
System Flowcharts ............................................................................. 123
Memory Allocation Maps ..................................................................... 134

10. COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE ................................................. 143
Interface Equipment ........................................................................... 143
Summary of Data Services ................................................................... 144
| Data Set 103A2 | 147 |
| Data Set 103F2 | 154 |
| Terminal Equipment | 158 |
| Model 33 Teletype Unit | 161 |
| Model 35 Teletype Unit | 165 |
| 11. OFF-LINE REPORTING ROUTINES | 171 |
| General | 171 |
| Billing Master Pack | 172 |
| Terminal Time Retrieval | 178 |
| CPU Usage Sort | 187 |
| Disc Sort | 190 |

**APPENDIX**

A. MAILBOX CONFIGURATION .......................... 195
B. INPUT/OUTPUT CODE CONVERSION ............. 201

INDEX
# ILLUSTRATIONS

1. GE-255 Time-Sharing System Cabling .................................................. 4
2. GE-265 Time-Sharing System Cabling .................................................. 5
3. Initial DATANET-30 Sequence Processing Diagram ................................ 19
4. Internal Processing of OLD ................................................................. 23
5. Internal Processing of LIST ................................................................. 24
6. Internal Processing of SAVE ................................................................. 25
7. Internal Processing of EDIT ................................................................. 26
8. Internal Processing of START ............................................................... 27
9. Internal Processing of RUN ................................................................. 29
10. Internal Processing of BATCHMODE .................................................... 33
11. Sample SYMMAINT Control Deck ....................................................... 88
12. Input/Output Code Conversion ............................................................ 120
13. Interface Communications Hardware ................................................... 143
14. Interface Connector Pin Assignment .................................................... 148
15. Transmission Frequencies (CPS) .......................................................... 150
16. Channel Establishment .......................................................................... 151
17. Data Set 103A Space Disconnect Sequence ......................................... 153
18. Interface Connector Pins Assignment (103F2) ....................................... 154
19. Data Set 103F Timing Sequence ............................................................ 157
20. Proposed Revised American Standard Code for Information Interchange .... 159
21. Model 33 Controls ................................................................................. 162
22. Model 33 Keyboard Assignment ............................................................ 162
23. Model 35 Controls ................................................................................. 166
24. Modeled 35 Keyboard Arrangement ....................................................... 166
1. INTRODUCTION

The GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System allows many people to simultaneously use a centrally located computer from terminal devices for problem definition, problem solution, or program editing. The system consists of General Electric processors, discs, and other components adapted for use in a real-time conversational environment. The Time-Sharing System which uses the GE-225 computer is called the GE-255; the Time-Sharing System using the GE-235 computer is called the GE-265.

This reference manual briefly describes the hardware that comprises the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System (GE-255 or 265) and the communications equipment that supports it. The manual concentrates, however, upon the Operating System—the programming concepts and techniques that cause the equipment to operate efficiently.

The intent of the manual is to provide the reference information needed by the programmers and analysts who start up and maintain the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System. With this goal in mind, the writers have assumed that those who use the reference manual are well-versed in basic computer concepts, such as assemblers, compilers, and order codes, and are familiar with General Electric equipment.

The Operating System consists of the following elements:

- **The Executive Programs** in the DATANET-30* and the GE-225/235 that manage and control the flow of information to and from remote devices, as well as supervising the transfer of instructions and data within the system.

  - The DATANET-30 Executive is the master of the time-sharing system; it regulates communication with all remote terminals and schedules programs on the GE-225/235, using it to edit, compile, and calculate.

  - The GE-225/235 Executive program consists mainly of routines to carry out commands from the DATANET-30. These routines move data internally, and shift compilers and programs back and forth from the disc.

- **The Validation Techniques** that establish and control access by users and ensure them program security.

- **The System Accounting Programs** that accumulate information for use in regulating and in billing customers.

The Background Programs that allow the GE-200 Series computer to do a variety of "spare-time" batch processing using conventional peripheral devices, such as printers, card readers, and card punches. The background processing is carried on concurrently with time-sharing programs.

The Compilers and other run-time programs that contain a repertoire of instructions for solving problems and manipulating data from the remote terminals.

The manual describes all of these elements of the system. The manual also includes a chapter that covers system startup, shutdowns, troubleshooting, and other important operator information.

Other manuals are available which are oriented primarily to the users of the time-sharing system. These are:

- CPB-1150 GE-200 Series Time-Sharing BASIC
- CPB-441 GE-200 Series Time-Sharing Dartmouth ALGOL
- CPB-1424 GE-255 Time-Sharing FORTRAN

In addition, manuals covering the DATANET-30, the GE-225 and GE-235, and other components of the system are available. Copies may be obtained from your local General Electric representatives.
# 2. TIME-SHARING COMPUTER HARDWARE CONFIGURATIONS

The GE-255 and GE-265 Time-Sharing Systems require the following minimum hardware configuration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>TYPE NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GE-255</td>
<td>GE-265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CC225A</td>
<td>GE-225 central processor with 16k memory, console, output typewriter, and 8-channel controller selector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CA235</td>
<td>GE-235 central processor with console, and input/output typewriter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MM235C</td>
<td>16k memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CSS235</td>
<td>Single Access Controller Selector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OPT036</td>
<td>OPT035 N-Register Option for Time-Sharing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>J225A</td>
<td>BCD235 Decimal Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>J225B</td>
<td>API235 Automatic Program Interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>J225C</td>
<td>MVC235 Move Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>J225E</td>
<td>RTC235 Real-Time Clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X225A</td>
<td>AAU235 Auxiliary Arithmetic Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>M225BX</td>
<td>MZ25BX Dual Access Disc Storage Unit Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DPF204</td>
<td>DPF204 Disc Storage Unit with 4 Discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OPT203</td>
<td>OPT203 Twelve Additional Discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OPT206</td>
<td>OPT206 96-Record Read/Write Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D225B</td>
<td>CRC235 Console Card Reader and Control, 400 cpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DCP932</td>
<td>DCP932 DATANET-30 Processor with 16k memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CSU931</td>
<td>CSU931 Controller Selector Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CIU930</td>
<td>CIU930 Computer Interface Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BBU932</td>
<td>BBU932 Bit Buffer Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>BBC932</td>
<td>BBC932 Bit Buffer Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TCP936</td>
<td>TCP936 Timing Plug, 110 bits per second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>TCP936</td>
<td>Cable Package for BBC932 Bit Buffer Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MTC680</td>
<td>MTC690 Tape Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTH690</td>
<td>MTH690 Dual Tape Handler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>F225A</td>
<td>F225A On-Line Printer and Control, 900 lpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>E225K</td>
<td>CPA235 Card Punch and Control, 100 cpm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cabling for the GE-255 and GE-265 Time-Sharing Systems is shown in Figures 1 and 2.

Figure 1. GE-255 Time-Sharing System Cabling
Figure 2. GE-265 Time-Sharing System Cabling
3. SOFTWARE SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

PREFACE

The Executive system for GE-200 Series Time-Sharing is distributed between the DATANET-30 and the GE-225 or GE-235 computer. The DATANET-30 is the controlling part of the system. It interprets the system commands from remote terminal users and issues instructions to the GE-200 Series computer telling it to execute designated programs. Communication between the two processors is performed via the "Mailbox". This consists of certain locations in the GE-200 Series computer memory in which are stored coded messages sufficient to cause the proper action in either unit. The two units are necessarily in constant communication with each other, monitoring and announcing the progress of executing jobs, indicating status of disc units and other peripheral equipment, and establishing output buffer blocks in response to the remote terminal user.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE EXECUTIVE SYSTEM

Upon detection of the "carrier present" condition on one of the lines into the bit buffers, the DATANET-30 first answers the call, activates the answer-back drum, and then initiates the HELLO sequence. A user validation check is performed; this implies that the terminal from which a user is transmitting must be accredited and that his user number has been previously validated for that terminal. (The validation of terminal and users must have previously been performed via the control teletypewriter; refer to Chapter 5.) After the user has been granted access to the system, a specific area on the disc is assigned for his teletypewriter alone during the length of his connection.

When the user issues a RUN or EDIT system command to the time-sharing system, the DATANET-30 must turn the job over to the GE-225/235. In doing this, the DATANET-30 sends sufficient information to the GE-225/235 so that the program may be executed. The GE-225/235 storage area through which information is transferred is called the "Mailbox". It contains such information as the following:

- User Number
- Program Name
- Operating system name (BASIC, ALGOL, EDIT, etc.)
- Starting and ending disc address where the source program is located. (This is not the area on the disc where a program would have been SAVED, but a temporary area assigned on a teletypewriter number basis.)
- Code indicating the operation to be performed.
The DATANET-30 has the ability to interrupt the GE-225/235 so that the Executive may program, receive and process the message that has been placed in the Mailbox. The GE-225/235 cannot interrupt the DATANET-30 when information must be returned to the DATANET-30. It merely places the message in the Mailbox and waits for the DATANET-30 to recognize it.

Upon command of the DATANET-30, the program that had previously been running in the GE-225/235 will be stored on the disc for later recall, and based on the information contained in the Mailbox, the execution of a new job will be initiated. The GE-225/235 is charged with the straightforward task of compiling and executing the user program. The GE-225/235 determines whether the correct operating system is currently in residence and if not, brings it in from the disc. If a new job has been initiated, compilation and execution will be begun. If an old (long-term running) job had been recalled, sufficient information exists on the disc to indicate from where the program should be resumed. In general, the DATANET-30 will issue a command to the GE-225/235 to dump the object program onto the disc in anticipation of another job. The job running in the GE-225/235 however, can initiate the termination of a program segment, as in the instance where it has generated a full output buffer or has requested real-time input. In either instance, the GE-225/235 Exec puts a message in the Mailbox indicating the desired action or recognition of a DATANET-30 command.

This system of swapping programs in and out of the GE-235 (time-division multiplex), will continue until a user signs off; it is the key to the time-sharing concept.

The DATANET-30 Executive

The DATANET-30 is a real-time computer that is designed to automatically receive and process information originated at locations remote to the computer. Because of its ability to communicate bi-directionally with remote equipment in real time, it is assigned the task of processing all information being received and transmitted by the entire time-sharing system.

The communications environment is full duplex, allowing simultaneous transmission and reception. The transmission rate is 110 bits per second. The Q-counter of the DATANET-30 is set to 8.606-millisecond interrupts by the DATANET-30 Exec; each time it counts down to zero, the program is interrupted and control is transferred to an interrupt routine. This routine initiates the hardware scan of the 20 or 40 Teletype lines in the GE-255 and GE-265, respectively.

Eight-level (ASCII) character code is used, with seven information bits per character. The receiving and transmitting is asynchronous in the sense that a character may be transmitted at any time with respect to all other characters. The line is normally standing by in a “1” state, called a “mark”. To indicate the start of a character, the line is set to the “0” state, called a “space”, for one bit time. To allow mechanical parts sufficient time, each character is concluded by at least two mark bits. Including the start and stop bits, eleven bit times are necessary to form a full character.

Since character recognition is the key to system operation, eleven interrupts must be processed before a character can be decoded. To optimize real-time processing, the work load is distributed over the eleven bit times; five teletypewriters are processed for each of eight bit times, with the other three being used to communicate with the GE-235 via the Computer Interface.
Unit (CIU). Character recognition is done in real time via a conversion table. Lines are built until an end-of-line character (carriage return) is located, thus terminating the continuity of the accumulated character set. Other terminating characters are the "Control X", "escape", and "alternate mode", all used for the single purpose of line deletion. Other special characters are "rubout", "backspace", and "break."

The DATANET-30 Executive routine is divided into two areas; the real-time portion and the spare-time portion. As noted above, approximately every nine milliseconds a hardware interrupt breaks the processing of spare-time tasks.

The real-time routine is concerned with those processes that are necessarily synchronous; that is, the scan of teletype lines and the communication with the GE-235 via the CIU. The real-time routine devotes only the necessary amount of time to servicing those functions. For those functions that can be performed asynchronously, for example disc input/output, spare-time tasks are established which can be performed at an indefinite time. These tasks are set into a circular table and exhibit no priority properties; therefore, they are executed in a sequential manner.

In the spare-time task portion, once per second the state of the telephone lines is investigated and a status level is established for each line. This constant monitoring yields the recognition of new dial ups and sign offs and also provides the monitoring service which disconnects a user if his line has been idle for an extended period (e.g., ten minutes).

Within the real-time executive portion, processing is divided between teletypewriter and GE-225/235 communication.

Input and output characters are recognized as being on line by the status of the scan words. The output routine is entered by the detection of bit 18 set in scan word 2. This routine gets the next character to be transmitted and converts it from a machine oriented BCD character to teletypewriter (ASCII) format and transmits it.

Since communication is full duplex, it is also necessary to check scan word 3 for input recognition, even if output is being performed. The input routine decodes the character that is on line; and, in the case of nonspecial characters, places it in its appropriate location in the input buffer area. Certain characters need immediate response, such as backspace and line delete, but the carriage return causes the most work. The carriage return indicates the completion of a line of input which could either have been a program source statement (to be recognized by a digit or a space digit as the first character) or a system command. If a program source statement has been transmitted, it is placed in the input buffer for future use. System commands are immediately decoded and a spare-time task is established to initiate the action necessary for that command. These tasks are the low level portions of job execution and provide the impetus to get the job going. In the case of HELLO, it will set up the typeout: USER NUMBER.

Also handled during the teletypewriter communications sequence are the commands received via the command teletypewriter: WARN, DIAL, and MONITOR. (Refer to Chapter 4.) The loop under which the above-mentioned routines are executed is performed for each of five teletypewriters, depending on the bit cycle. When these teletypewriters have been serviced, real-time execution is abandoned and program control is returned to the instruction at which the last operating spare time task was interrupted. Sufficient information is retained (addresses and critical registers) so that continuous operation can be carried on. On the three cycles during which no teletypewriter communication is done, the DATANET-30 communicates with the GE-235 via the CIU.
The concept allowing the execution of time-sharing is that the DATANET-30 systematically monitors the progress of all jobs it has logged in and establishes a schedule of job execution based on the following algorithm. There are six priority levels:

- Level zero is reserved for retrieving OLD programs
- Level one for LIST
- Level two for SAVE
- Level three for real time input
- Level four for initial RUN
- Level five for continued RUN and Background

The first three levels are guaranteed full access to the GE-225/235. They will not be interrupted by any other job until full execution of the task has been performed. Level three, real time input, is established by the executive when the operating system has requested data. The promotion to priority to level three expedites response time to the user.

When a run is initiated the job is assigned to priority four. The first time the operating system creates output data, the run priority is bumped to level five, continued RUN. This provides faster reaction to new RUN jobs than to continued ones.

Level four and five jobs are broken into three queues:

- Two allotments through queue zero at three seconds apiece
- Five allotments through queue one at six seconds apiece
- An indefinite number of allotments through queue two at twelve seconds apiece.

This scheduling algorithm provides that for any set of jobs at a given time, assignment to the GE-225/235 will be at level one, first, level two, second, and level three, third. Jobs in level four and five will be assigned based on queue; queue 0 first, queue 1 second, queue 2 third. The schedule also accounts for allotments. During any given pass through the queue table, all jobs must be processed and none may be processed twice; therefore, a level four queue zero job (3 seconds) cannot be assigned twice before a level four queue two job (12 seconds). However, the insertion of a higher priority job at any time will cause it to be executed immediately. When a job is logged out of the GE-225/235 the entire job table is again scanned on a priority basis. If, during the execution of a priority five job, a LIST is called for, the Exec would drop down to level one before returning to the next proper level five job. Background jobs requested via the GE-225/235 are also assigned to priority level five and are allotted eighteen seconds per assignment.

Normally, based on the above scheduling system, the DATANET-30 determines when the resident program in the GE-225/235 has had its share of time, and it sets up a command to the GE-225/235 to dump the current program. There are some cases, however, where the GE-225/235 initiates this request, as in the case where a job has terminated or an output buffer is full and must be dumped, or where real-time input is necessary. Since the DATANET-30 has complete command of the disc and knows its status, the GE-225/235 must request the DATANET-30 to grant access to the disc for dumping. All these communications are made via the Mailbox in the CIU routine portion of the real-time executive program.
The key to the execution of the CIU routine is the Mailbox. This fourteen-word group of memory cells provides the sole means of message transmission between the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235. The Mailbox is a two-way carrier and thus it is important that both the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235 acknowledge the receipt of messages from the other unit. There are two sections in the Mailbox, the regular Mailbox which monitors the progress of the currently running job in the GE-225/235, and the special Mailbox which is concerned with tasks requiring communication with peripheral equipment. The status of the GE-225/235 disc operations is transmitted through this link. Since the DATANET-30 has complete control of disc operations, disc status reporting by the GE-225/235 is of significance.

The first word in the regular Mailbox is a message from the GE-225/235 indicating an action that it has performed either in response to an earlier DATANET-30 message or a request from its own operating system. The message from the GE-225/235 is one input which determines the next operation in the DATANET-30. The other input is the status of the job in the DATANET-30. There are six status levels.

- Status 1 - OLD
- Status 2 - LIST
- Status 3 - SAVE
- Status 4 - Initial RUN
- Status 5 - Continued RUN
- Status 6 - Batchmode (Background)

Progress through the first three levels can only be made by issuing system commands. The DATANET-30 Executive controls the progress from Initial RUN (which is started by the system command RUN) to continued RUN. Batchmode status is achieved via a Start Batchmode message in the special Mailbox from the GE-225/235. During the period of time in which a job is resident in the GE-225/235 and no special action has taken place the message in use will be a zero. For all status levels, message zero from the GE-225/235 causes the DATANET-30 to check the amount of time the job has used. If the job has run out of time, a dump message is transmitted to the GE-225/235. After a return message is received from the GE-225/235 indicating that the dump has been performed, the scheduling algorithm will be invoked to determine the next assignee.

Of course, there will be periods of program execution during which nothing of note is occurring. In this instance, the GE-225/235 would send a null message and the DATANET-30 would investigate the time allotment status for the program. When the appropriate action has been taken, the return message is transmitted to the GE-225/235 indicating its future action. The result of the message translation might indicate that the resident program in the GE-225/235 has run out of time or has decided to give it up, and that, therefore, the next assignee must be determined. It is at this time that the scheduling algorithm is entered, after which control is returned to the interrupted spare-time task.

The spare-time task portion of the DATANET-30 Executive program scans the spare-time task list and transfers control to the appropriate subroutine. The task list has been built on a first come-first serve basis, and is closed loop end-around. All tasks are guaranteed that their execution will be attempted in the order in which the tasks were inserted. If a task cannot be executed, as, for example, because of nonavailability of the disc, then that task is left in the table for future execution.
A task that is completed is deleted from the table. The spare-time portion of the Executive will continue to execute each task in succession until the Q-counter counts to zero, at which time it will be interrupted, so that real-time tasks may be executed. Return will be made to the appropriate area, however, when the spare-time portion is next called upon.

As previously mentioned, one of the spare-time tasks is a routine that checks the status of the telephone lines every second. When a connection has been terminated, the amount of terminal time, that is the length of time the user has been connected to the time-sharing system, is put out on a billing record on the disc (a word in the validation program). This information, together with the accumulated CPU time that is accounted for by the GE-225/235, provides information for billing customers.

**GE-225/235 Executive**

The major function that is performed in the GE-225/235 is the compilation and execution of the DATANET-30 assigned programs. Adjunct functions are the execution of background and API programs.

The nature of the GE-225/235 Executive program is similar to that of the DATANET-30. There is a real-time portion and a spare-time portion, which like the DATANET-30, is made up of a list of functions that have previously been set up. (The number of tasks which may be entered in this task list is considerably less than in the DATANET-30.)

If no tasks exist in the task table, the GE-225/235 enters a wait routine displaying a systematic count in the A-register. Upon receiving an interrupt from the DATANET-30, peripheral equipment, or a GE-225/235 self-generated interrupt, control is transferred to the interrupt routine.

The GE-225/235 operates in the Automatic Priority Interrupt (API) mode. The API mode allows the GE-225/235 to recognize and process external interrupts. When the interrupt is received, the API mode is disabled and must be reset via program means. The GE-225/235 will not reset API until it is assured that it has performed a sufficient amount of the program under the protection of the lockout. When the proper functions have been accounted for, API can be reset and DATANET-30 and peripheral equipment interrupts will again be accepted. During the time that the GE-225/235 is not receptive to DATANET-30 or peripheral equipment interrupts, they are saved by hardware means, so that all succeeding interrupts will be recovered.

An interrupt may mean that the DATANET-30 has a message for the GE-225/235. It may also mean that a peripheral device needs servicing or that the GE-225/235 has interrupted itself to get an important function performed. In the case of a DATANET-30 interrupt, the message may be a null message requiring no significant action to be taken by the GE-225/235 program. The information contained in the Mailbox is the key to the operations in the GE-225/235. Since the GE-225/235 changes the contents of the Mailbox for return messages, the entire DATANET-30 Mailbox is saved and is used as the reference for tasks. When the DATANET-30 puts a message in the Mailbox, the GE-225/235 Executive sets Mailbox word zero to zero to acknowledge receipt of the message and then proceeds to decode the rest of the message.
The functions of the Mailbox words are described in Appendix A. Both the message transmission from the DATANET-30 to the GE-225/235 and the reverse is described. Also described are the messages sent from the GE-225/235 to the DATANET-30 via the special Mailbox. These messages are concerned with tasks requiring peripheral equipment.

Mailbox word zero contains a value (0 through 9) that is the direct informant as to the function to be performed. The remaining words in the Mailbox indicate such things as the system name, starting and ending disc location for the object program, and the user and problem number. Regardless of the command received from the DATANET-30, the procedure for each message is similar. The appropriate actions are initiated, based on the Mailbox contents, and the necessary responses to the DATANET-30 are put in the Mailbox by the GE-225/235.

The program action that follows this is a function of messages which are described below.

A summary of the messages follows:

- **Message 0**: Edit (update) the source program.
- **Message 1**: Start program compilation and execution in the GE-225/235.
- **Message 2**: Resume compilation or execution.
- **Message 3**: Dump a GE-225/235 job onto the disc.
- **Message 4**: The GE-225/235 is to read a source program into 2k memory area.
- **Message 5**: The GE-225/235 is to write the contents of 2k memory onto a standard teletype working area of the disc. The 2k area starts at 6000.
- **Message 6**: Unused.
- **Message 7**: Start or continue batchmode processing in the GE-225/235.
- **Message 8**: Unused.
- **Message 9**: Stop batchmode processing in the GE-225/235.

Descriptions of the messages and the activities that occur in the GE-225/235 as a result follow:

**Message 0** causes an edit of the source program on a run, save, or list command which reorders statements according to line number. The source program is read from the standard disc tele­typewriter area, edited in the GE-225/235, and rewritten onto the disc. The actual disc writing is accomplished by setting up a priority entry task in the task list and going to the wait routine to await the next interrupt. At the head of the task list is a priority entry. A task set at that level is guaranteed execution at the next interrupt. In some cases, after a priority task has been established, the GE-225/235 will set up an interrupt itself which will cause transfer of control to the interrupt routine when API mode is again reset.
Message 1 starts program compilation and execution in the GE-225/235. A check is made to see if the appropriate operating system is in the computer, and if it is not, the correct one is brought in. The starting time is noted for future billing purposes and control is transferred to the operating system. There is a standard convention concerning the heading of all operating systems and the second word always contains a branch to the first logical instruction in the system. Prior to transferring control to the operating system, the API mode is reset so that the system execution can be interrupted by a subsequent interrupt. At any time that either a system or a spare-time task is interrupted, sufficient information is stored so that normal execution can be picked up at the appropriate time.

Message 2 indicates to the GE-225/235 Executive that a program that had previously made progress in either compiling or execution is to be returned to continue operation. Since it is no longer in the GE-225/235 memory, it must be read in from the teletypewriter 6k disc area; and, if necessary, the operating system and/or overlays must be read in. Control is then returned to the location at which the program had been interrupted and operation continues in the API mode.

Message 3 initiates a dump onto the disc in the GE-225/235. There are three causes for disc dump: terminal exits, intermediate output, and real-time input. The terminal exit is a special case in which the DATANET-30 tells the GE-225/235 to summarize the current job. The final times for billing are established and the output area is transferred to the teletypewriter dump area for transmission to the user. The messages are put in the Mailbox for the DATANET-30 and control is transferred to the spare-time task list. If the dump was for either intermediate output or real-time input, the GE-225/235 Executive must save all appropriate registers, collect the running time for the last portion, and set appropriate trapping flags for the continue status. API mode is reset and a priority task is set up for a routine to perform the billing functions and write the working area onto the disc. The billing routines put out a twenty-four word record onto magnetic tape every time a dump is called for. This dump includes the DATANET-30 Mailbox and time words indicating the starting and ending time for a run. (This tape will be used later by the off-line billing package. Refer to Chapter 11.) After the appropriate messages are set up for the DATANET-30, control is transferred to the task list.

Message 4 indicates a command from the DATANET-30 to read a variable length source program from a specified address into the 2k area of GE-225/235 memory. The messages are set into the Mailbox for the DATANET-30 and control is transferred to the task list.

Message 5 is a command to write a variable length source program onto a specific teletypewriter standard disc area from the 2k area of GE-225/235 memory. After the DATANET-30 message is set up, control is transferred to the task list.

Message 6 is unused at the present time.

Message 7 causes batchmode processing to be initiated or continued in the GE-225/235. This requires that the Background Executive be loaded into the GE-225/235 if it was not in, and control transferred to it. Before this transfer, the API mode is reset.

Message 8 is unused at the present time.
Message 9 causes batchmode processing in the GE-225/235 to be terminated, either permanently, or until it is next reassigned. The entire background system is dumped onto the disc for future recall and a load of the GE-225/235 Executive system is executed. Control is then transferred to the wait routine.

As indicated in the discussion of the commands received from the DATANET-30, tasks that would delay the processing of interrupts and that are not immediately necessary to be performed are set into a task list to be executed at some subsequent time. There is another way in which this list can be processed other than the ones mentioned above. In the interrupt routine when it is recognized that the DATANET-30 has put no message on line, transfer is immediately made to the task list, with the priority item being executed first. As each task is performed it is erased from the list. At any time that the list execution has been exhausted, one more area must be checked before control can be transferred to the last interrupted program.

Several commands to the system can be made via the console typewriter which initiate background or API programs. Background programs are discussed in Chapter 7. Basically, they are assigned by the DATANET-30 and are operated on as a priority level six jobs. There is a background operating system that is called in when needed.

API programs are executed only during the protective lockout when no interrupts can be received by the GE-225 or GE-235. When the Executive is interrupted, the N-register is tested for a character on line. If input is coming from the card reader on the GE-225, the characters are collected and held for decoding. If the input is coming from the console typewriter on the GE-235, the characters are collected until an upper case period (.) is found. The command is then decoded via a translation table. The appropriate GE-225 or GE-235 program overlay is called in, if necessary, and execution of the routine is begun.

Since API programs all require peripheral equipment, the status of the equipment must be checked for availability. When a peripheral unit is available, the function is performed. If the peripheral unit is unavailable, the routine is exited. Prior to exit, however, a spare-time task is set up to allow continuation of the API program at some later time. Because the peripheral equipment furnishes interrupts, these programs may be executed in the GE-225/235 while a DATANET-30 designated program is being executed.

There is no conflict of interests and little time is taken from the executing program. Only one API program may use the facilities at a time and no billing procedures are provided.

CATALOGS

Programs stored on the disc are not identified by user number, but by disc address, based on program length and available disc storage. There is no descriptive material such as user number or program name included with each program. The key to this storage scheme is the "catalog". Each user has a listing, the catalog, of his programs, and there is an entry for each one. Sufficient information is included in the catalog entry to locate the program on the disc. When a program is first created, a catalog entry is made and then the actual program is put on the disc. A program is removed from system operation by deleting the user number and problem name in its catalog entry and inserting fill characters.
The catalog entry for each program is eight words long:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word No.</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>User Number (most significant half)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>User Number (least significant half)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Program Name (most significant half)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Program Name (least significant half)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Starting disc address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ending disc address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Coded date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Length flag = 0 64 word program (or less)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 128 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 256 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 512 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 1024 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 2048 &quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User numbers must be of the general form Nxxxxx or xxxxxx where N is any letter and x is any digit. The user number 000000 is illegal. The third and second digits (in that order) define the "equivalence class" to which the user belongs. The catalog for each equivalence class has a fixed location on the disc. (Refer to Chapter 9.)

Therefore, based on its equivalence class, the catalog for any user can be located. There are one hundred equivalence classes and each can contain 127 catalog entries within the specified area on the disc. If more than 127 programs are created in any equivalence class, the excess catalog entries will be located at some other location. In this case, the last entry in the standard catalog is a link to the area where the catalog is continued. There is no limit to the number of programs that can be assigned to an equivalence class. In addition to the user-created entries in the catalog, a validation program for each user number in an equivalence class is created. This program has the unique program name of octal sevens (fill characters). On the daily catalog printout, the validation record for each user can be recognized by an entry with a blank program name.

Any program that is created is classified according to its length; a flag indicating this length is maintained as part of the catalog information for each program entry. The time-sharing environment is one in which programs are constantly being created and destroyed. If programs were only added to the system there would be little bookkeeping problem in assignment of new

---

*Word two of the 128th catalog entry is equal to 373737₈ and word one is the disc location where the catalog is continued.
program area. However, because of the finite size of the disc storage, it is necessary to remove unneeded programs from the system. It is also desirable to reserve for a program only the amount of storage it needs, therefore, the six sizes of program allocation. These two factors lead to a set of pointers indicating the location of the next available block for each size program. These pointers are part of a sixty-four word block of information that is written out on the disc each time one of the pointers change. The system can best be described by following the action caused by calling out an old program and then by saving one.

All action concerning catalog functions is performed in the DATANET-30. When an OLD program is called out, the DATANET-30 does a table look-up to find the disc address for the catalog corresponding to the equivalence class of the user number.

The catalog is searched for user number and program name match. If the program cannot be located, the system will type out PROGRAM NOT SAVED on the user's teletypewriter. If it is located, the standard disc address is calculated, the new coded date is inserted into the catalog, and it is rewritten onto the disc. Status level one is established so that on a subsequent CIU cycle, the procedure to move the program to the standard teletypewriter area will be processed.

When a program is to be saved, the procedure becomes more extensive. The appropriate catalog is searched for user number and program name match. If the two-part match is made, a program with the new name already exists. The new program length is checked with the coded length of the existing program. If they are the same, the new program will eventually replace the old one at the same place on the disc, the coded date is updated, and the catalog and program are written on the disc. If the new program is of a different length, the existing program is unsaved and a search for storage goes on.

At this point, the action is the same whether a new program is being created or an old one is being updated. The catalog is searched for a hole, that is, an area where at one time there was an entry, which has since been "unsaved." The user number and problem name are destroyed on an UNSAVE, but disc storage availability information is retained. When a hole is found, the length associated with that hole is compared with the new program length. If they are equal, the program is entered into that catalog slot and the program saved in the existing area. If no holes exist, or all program sizes are inappropriate, then the catalog scan goes on until an end of file is found. At this point a new entry into the catalog must be made, followed by a new end of file.

The disc location for storage of a program will be determined according to the program length. Each of the six program lengths are assigned continuous blocks of two thousand words. For each length, there is a pointer indicating where the next program is to be stored. These pointers are incremented by the program length each time a program is stored. Checks are made for disc location discontinuity, catalog bands, and scratch areas. Where an entire 2k is used up for a particular length, a new area is assigned. This system allows for the most flexibility in filling in programs up to the above mentioned limits. The six size levels for programs also provide for a very efficient storage allocation system. After all this is done, the DATANET-30 instructs the GE-225/235 to edit the program (if necessary) and place it on the disc at the now-determined address.

Unsaving a program merely replaces its user number and program name in the catalog entry with fill characters (octal 77). All other catalog information remains and the program remains on the disc. This program area on the disc can be used again only if another user in that particular equivalence class wants to save a program of exactly the right size.
When a user is removed from the system (via the UNCREATE routine), his validation program entry in the catalog is removed. All of his program entries and programs, therefore, still exist.

The disc blocks to which the various length programs are initially assigned are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Words</th>
<th>Disc Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>52000 - 52076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>52100 - 52176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>52200 - 52276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>52400 - 52476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>52500 - 52576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>52600 - 52676</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2 outlines the initial processing from user dial-up through the terminal processing which follows the internal processing of the system command. Figures 3 through 9 outline the internal progress of system commands: OLD, LIST, SAVE, EDIT and RUN through the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235.

Abbreviations used in these diagrams are as follows:

TTY 3k area = area on disc to which a saved program is relocated when a user calls it into the system.

TTY 6k area = area on disc where operating system in GE-225/235 saves executing program and system information when it is swapped out.

SDA = starting disc address
EDA = ending disc address
MSH = most significant half
LSH = least significant half
I/O flag = intermediate output flag
1. User dial up

2. Telephone status-idle
   a. If ring is true (NES8).
   b. Set request to send (DEF 4).
   c. Bump telephone status to "Pick up phone".

3. Telephone status-pick up phone
   a. If carrier detect true (NES 6).
   b. Advance telephone status to active.
   c. Set flag to initiate "Who are you?"

4. Telephone status-active
   a. If carrier detect true.
   b. Continue.
   * This status is continuously checked.

5. Output routine-based on flag set in telephone status check. "Who are you?" sequence is initiated.
   a. Puts out WRU code to terminal
   b. Sets special input flag ($IF) = -9.

6. WRU stimulates transmission of answer back drum.

7. Input Routine
   a. Recognizes $IF = -9 and saves second and third printable words of answer back drum input for validation check.

8. Type - HELLO

9. Input Routine
   a. Saves characters into buffer.
   b. Causes table look up for HELLO subroutine and inserts it into Spare Time task list (STT).

10. HELLO Sequence-Part 1
    a. All pointers, flags and spare time tasks reset.
    b. $IF = -0
    c. Type - USER NUMBER

11. Type - P12345

© indicates depression of the return key.

Figure 3. Initial DATANET-30 Sequence Processing Diagram
12. Input Routine
   a. Saves characters into buffer.
   b. Based on $IF = -0$, set STT for HELLO sequence, part 2.

13. HELLO sequence - part 2
   a. Load user number from input buffer.
   b. Check for form of user number.
   c. Perform validation check.
      (1) Load in catalog from disc.
      (2) Check for validation record.
      (3) Update coded date and rewrite catalog on the disc.
      (4) Set STT to check validation.

14. Validation check
   a. Read in validation program.
   b. Check option.
      (1) Not allowed ON.
      (2) OK any TTY.
   c. If allowed ON, from this teletypewriter, type SYSTEM.
   d. Initialize terminal time count to 1 minute.

15. Type BASIC

16. Input Routine
   a. Saves characters into buffer.
   b. Causes table look up for system name routine and inserts it into STT.

17. System Name
   a. Store name in system locators.
   b. Type NEW or OLD.

18. Type NEW
   or type OLD

19. Input Routine
   a. Saves characters into buffer.
   b. Locates NEW/OLD subroutine in the table and inserts it in STT.

20. NEW - part 1
   a. SET $IF = -3
   b. Type NEW PROBLEM NAME

21. Type TEST

22. Input Routine
   a. Save character into buffer.
   b. Based on $IF = -3$, set STT for NEW - part 2.

22. Input Routine
   a. Save character into buffer.
   b. Based on $IF = -3$, set STT for OLD - part 2.
Type Source Statement
e.g. 10 for I = 1 to 100

Input Routine
a. Save characters into buffer,
b. Source statement - bump pointers,
c. Send line feed in SW1 and mark hold
   in SW2,
d. Set STT to output line to disc.

Input buffer to disc routine
a. Check if disc available,
b. Check for "too long" program
   (>3k),
c. Write line onto teletypewriter
   standard 3k area,
d. Check for "corrections only"
   (<2k).

NEW - part 2
a. Load problem name.
b. Set STT to scratch.

Scratch subroutine
a. Clears out standard area,
b. Resets all pertinent pointers and
   Spare-Time tasks,
c. Type READY.

More Source Statements
...
...
...

Type "System Command"

(REFER TO THE SECOND SET OF CHARTS
FOR INTERNAL PROCESSING OF SYSTEM
COMMANDS)

Figure 3. Initial DATANET-30 Sequence Processing Diagram (cont'd.)
User
Teletypewriter

DATANET-30 Real
Time Routine

DATANET-30 Spare
Time Routine

100. Type BYE

101. Input Routine
   a. Save characters into buffer.
   b. Look up goodbye routine and set in STT.

102. Goodbye
   a. Erase system name.
   b. Reset pointers, flags, STT.
   c. Set clock time into message (from GE-225/235.)
   d. Type OFF AT xx:xx
   e. Set telephone status to user disconnect - status 4.

103. Telephone status 4 (user disconnect)
   a. Wait 3 seconds,
   b. Bump status to hang up phone.

104. Telephone status - hang up phone
   a. Hang up phone (DEF 3).
   b. Set up 10 second count to go to idle.
   c. Perform validation check.
      (1) Load in catalog,
      (2) Check for validation record, 
      (3) Update coded date and rewrite catalog on disc, 
      (4) Set STT to put terminal time on disc.

105. Terminal Time Dump
   a. Read validation program from disc.
   b. Add terminal time to accumulated terminal time.
   c. Rewrite program on disc.

106. Telephone Status - return to idle
   a. Set telephone status to idle.
   b. Set problem name to *NONE*.

Figure 3. Initial DATANET-30 Sequence Processing Diagram (cont'd.)
1. Find Catalog entry for program and locate program on disc.

2. Message 4

   MBX0 = 4
   MBX2 = Prog. SDA
   MBX3 = Prog. EDA

3. Reads program from disc into lower 2k GE-225/235 memory (4000x).

4. Message 2 (Read Done).

5. Check disc availability

6. Message 5

   MBX0 = 5
   MBX2 = TTY 3k area SDA
   MBX3 = TTY 3k area EDA

7. Write program from GE-225/235 2k area onto TTY disc standard 3k area.

8. Message 3 (Write Done).

9. Typeout "Ready"

10. Close out run for this teletypewriter.

Figure 4. Internal Processing of OLD
LIST
1. STT from command - LIST
   a. If no corrections, set STT to
dump program from standard
TTY 3k area on disc to TTY.
   Go to 6.
   (No communication with GE-225/235)
   b. STT from command - LIST
      If no corrections, set up List status.
2. If selective List, set line no. for
   EDIT and force an EDIT Message 0
3. (See EDIT)
4. Message 2 (Read Done)
5. Setup STT to dump from standard TTY
   3k area on disc to TTY.
6. Close out run for this TTY.

Figure 5. Internal Processing of LIST
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a</td>
<td>If corrections have been made since last EDIT then force an EDIT - Message 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b</td>
<td>If corrections have not been made since last EDIT - Message 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>See EDIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3    | MBX0 = 4  
      | MBX1 = TTY 3k area SDA  
      | MBX2 = TTY 3k area EDA  
      | TTY 3k area |
| 4    | Reads program from disc into lower 2k GE-225/235 memory (4000 bytes). |
| 5    | MBX0 = 2  
      | MBX1 = 2 x prog. length  
      | MBX2 = TTY 3k area SDA |
| 6    | Message 2 (read done). |
| 7    | MBX0 = 5  
      | MBX1 = SDA for save area  
      | MBX2 = EDA for save area |
| 8    | Write program from GE-225/235 lower 2k area onto TTY program save area. |
| 9    | MBX0 = 3  
      | Message 3 (write done). |
| 10   | Set up spare time task to rewrite catalog with updated information. |
| 11   | Close out the run for this TTY. |

Figure 6. Internal Processing of SAVE
EDIT

1. From SAVE, LIST, RUN - part 1

2. Message 0

   MBX0 = 0
   MBX1 = System name
   MBX2 = TTY 3k area SDA
   MBX3 = TTY 3k area EDA
   MBX4 = Selective line
   No. (MSH)1.
   MBX5 = Selective line
   No. (LSH) 1.

3. Read source program from TTY standard 3k area to upper 3k GE-225/235 memory.

4. Edit source program into lower 2k (starting at 6000) GE-225/235 memory.

5. Write edited source program from lower 2k area to TTY standard 3k area.

6. Message 2 (read done)

   MBX0 = 2
   MBX1 = 2 x prog. length
   MBX2 = Selective list disc address 2.
   MBX3 = Selective list word count in disc record 2.

7. SAVE, LIST, RUN - part 2

Note: 1. Selective line number is transmitted only if a selective LIST, e.g., LIST -- 200, request was made. On SAVE and RUN, MBX4 and MBX5 = 0.

2. Returned only on a selective LIST Edit; locates the correct area on the TTY 3k standard and area at which LIST should be initiated.

Figure 7. Internal Processing of EDIT
Note: As a result of typing RUN, status level START will be initiated in the DATANET-30.

1a. If corrections have been made since last EDIT force an EDIT - Message 0

1b. If corrections have not been made since last EDIT - Message 4

2. See EDIT

3. Message 2 (read done)

Read GE-225/235 messages from Mailbox.

5. If EDIT, replace system name with EDIT.

6. Calculate location of 6k disc area.

7. Set clock-time (time allotment).

8. Bump status to RUN

9. Message 1

10. Read in operating system and overlay if necessary.

11. Go to operating system.

Figure 8. Internal Processing of START
12. Compile program into 6k area of GE-225/235 memory.

13. Initiate run time portion of system. Preset dump message to 6 (intermediate output).

14. Time to swap this user out of GE-225/235 check for disc available, Message 3 - Dump

15. Save working registers, etc.

16. Write billing record (in spare time).

17. Dump GE-225/235 memory to TTY standard 6k area on disc.

18. Message 6 (pseudo-intermediate output)

19. Set up spare time task to output data to user terminal (there may be no data).

20. Save run time and swap length from GE-225/235 Mailbox message.

21. Close out job for this terminal.
22. Job ready for reassignment.


24. If EDIT replace system name with EDIT.

25. Message 2 (continue)

   MBX0 = 2
   MBX1 = System name
   MBX2 = TTY 6k area SDA
   MBX3 = Swap length
   MBX4 = User # MSH
   MBX5 = User # LSH

26. Read in swap area from TTY 6k area into GE-225/235 memory (4000+) Preset dump message to 6 (intermediate output).

27. Read in system if necessary to 20000/8.

28. Reset program modes.

29. Transfer control to last interrupted instruction.

30. Real Time input, necessary (save dump type flag)

31. Check disc available

32. Message 3 - Dump

   MBX0 = 4
   MBX1 = System name
   MBX2 = TTY 6k area SDA
   MBX3 = Swap length
   MBX4 = User No. (MSH)
   MBX5 = User No. (LSH)
   MBX6 = Prog. name (MSH)
   MBX7 = Prog. name (LSH)

33. Write billing record (in spare time).

34. Dump GE-225/235 memory to TTY standard 6k area on disc.

Figure 9. Internal Processing of RUN
36. Set up spare time task to input data from TTY. (output buffer is dumped first)

37. Save run time and swap length from GE-225/235 Mailbox message.

38. Close out job for this terminal.


40. Set clock time for GE-225/235 job, (time allotment).

41. Message 2 (continue)

42. Read in swap area from TTY 6k area to GE-225/235 memory (4000). Set dump message to 6 (intermediate output).

43. Read in system if necessary to 20000.

44. Reset proper modes.

45. Transfer control to last interrupted instruction.
46. Job is finished-terminal exit
   (save dump type flag).

MBX0 = 3

47. Check to see whether disc is
    available.

48. Message 3 - Dump

   MBX0 = 3
   MBX1 = System name
   MBX2 = TTY 6k area SDA
   MBX3 = Swap length
   MBX4 = User No. (MSH)
   MBX5 = User No. (LSH)
   MBX6 = Program name (MSH)
   MBX7 = Program name (LSH)

49. Dump output area onto first 16
    records of teletypewriter standard
    area.

50. Write terminal billing record
    (in spare time).

MBX0 = 5
MBX2 = I/O flag
MBX3 = Dump length

51. Message 5 (terminal exit)

52. Set up spare time task to output
    buffer to TTY.

53. Close out problem for this user.

Figure 9. Internal Processing of RUN (cont'd.)
1. Background problem initiated via the card reader (GE-225) or console typewriter (GE-235).

2. Load background card loader into GE-225/235 memory.

3. Read background program from card reader.

4. Message 10 via special mailbox. (Start batch.)

5. Set up status and priority levels for background (background assigned to Channel 10)

6. Send message to reset special Mailbox.

7. Set clock to guaranteed batch time (time allotment)

8. Message 7 (Start batch)

9. Load background system into GE-225/235 memory (20000 s).

10. Transfer to execute the system.
11. Time allotment ran out for background job. Check status of all teletypes.

12a. If no other jobs to be done allow background to remain in execution. Go to spare time task.

12b. If any other job is to be done boot background from execution.

13. Set clock to standard time.

14. Message 9 (stop background)

15. Dump background system onto the disc and/or tape with all pertinent registers, et al. saved.


17. Reassign background - Message 7


19. Resume executing background.

20. Background job complete.


22. Message 11 (stop batch) via special Mailbox.

23. Set status level for background job to zero to remove if from execution.

24. Send message to reset the special Mailbox.

Figure 10. Internal Processing of BATCHMODE
4. SYSTEM OPERATIONS

The GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System requires little manual intervention once it has been properly initialized and is operating. Daily procedures are followed to set the proper date when the system is started up and to dump the disc when the system is shut down. Between these times the system is self-sufficient.

There may be occurrences when operations appear to break down and intervention is necessary. Also, it is necessary to debug certain problems or to provide further system development. For these situations, several system commands and functions exist which are initiated by way of the card reader, the console typewriter, or the control teletypewriter.

This chapter provides a description of the following necessary procedures for a time-sharing system:

- Startup
- Daily operations
- Daily shutdown
- Troubleshooting
- System Library
- Control teletypewriter commands
- Input commands

In addition, a description of the existing routines that perform peripheral equipment functions is included.

STARTUP PROCEDURES FOR A NEW SYSTEM

To start up a new system, the assembled program decks for the operating system (described below) must be available. These decks are loaded into the GE-225/235 and then out onto disc storage. When these programs have been placed on the disc, an operating system is available.

For subsequent startups, the user may load the two Executives from the disc instead of from the program decks.
GE-255 NEW SYSTEM STARTUP

Follow this procedure for new system startup for the GE-255.

1. Prepare the equipment.
   - Set the following switches inside the door over the GE-225 console:
     RDR API to ON
     PNCH API to ON
     Cont. Sel. to 1
     SPB SW to G
     Card Read to Special
     MEM to 1-8/16/32
     2-4/8/16
     TIME-SHARE/BATCH to TIME-SHARE
   - Check the disc storage unit. Ensure that the four switches on the top module inside the front door of the controller are set to down position. The names of the switches and the function of the down position are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Down Position</th>
<th>Functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65th WORD TO MEM</td>
<td>Inhibit</td>
<td>The 65th word (checkword) is inhibited from transfer to core memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP ON PARITY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Controller will not halt on detected parity or data-flow errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTR SELECT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Controller can be selected at any time regardless of its busy/not-busy state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RECORDS</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Limits the maximum number of records that can be transferred for a given command to 96.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
   - Set the SPECIAL/NORMAL switch (mounted by the wire wrap pins inside the DSU controller) to SPECIAL.
   - Set the Master Designation switches on the bottom module to Program Control.
   - Ready the printer and set the API switch ON.
   - Ready the tape controller with the API switch ON and mount the scratch tapes as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plug</th>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Time-sharing billing tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scratch tape for peripheral and background jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disc dump/load and background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
   - Ready the card punch.
2. Clear the disc.
   - Every word on the disc must be set to 5555558. (End-of-file marks.)
   - Manually clear the DSU controller and the DATANET-30 after the disc has been initialized.

3. Manually load each of the following decks in the order given. Each deck contains its own loader and disc write routine. (When loading of the Executives is complete, the indicated typewriter message occurs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deck Name</th>
<th>Typewriter Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATANET-30 Executive</td>
<td>END LOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE-225/235 Executive</td>
<td>FLAG SET FOR BILL or FLAG SET FOR NO BILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BACKGROUND CARD CATALOG LOADED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>END LOAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc Card Image Loader</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Batch Binary Card Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the GE-225/235 Executive is loaded with switch 7 not set, billing on tape 0, plug 1 is expected. If the GE-225/235 Executive is loaded with switch 7 set, no billing is expected. To change the "no billing state," the GE-225/235 Executive must be reloaded with switch 7 not set.

4. Load the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235 Executives into the proper processor.
   - Place the DATANET-30 paper tape bootstrap loader loop in the DATANET-30 paper tape reader. The MANUAL/PROGRAM switch on the DATANET-30 console should be set to MANUAL.
   - Load the DATANET-30 by pressing the MANUAL LOAD button on the DATANET-30 console. The following typeout occurs on the control teletypewriter: THERE HAS BEEN A MALFUNCTION; TYPE HELLO AND START AGAIN.
   - Set the MANUAL/PROGRAM switch to MANUAL.
   - Load the GE-225/235 by toggling switch 2 on the DATANET-30 console. This causes a bootstrap load of the GE-225/235. A typeout occurs on the console typewriter: END LOAD**etc.
   - If the control teletypewriter is not already on, turn it on by depressing the ORIG button and K (keyboard button).
   - Since the system is now theoretically in operation but not all routines are loaded, type OFF on the control teletypewriter. This prevents the system being accessed. The control teletypewriter types back: READY.
• Certain pointer locations in DATANET-30 memory must be manually initialized. This is done as follows:

Type OCTAL 600 \( \text{R} \) on the control teletypewriter. System types “READY”. Type in the numbers (all octal) in the following list in the order given.

(The system should issue a line feed after each carriage return, but if it does not do so, press the LOC LF key on the control console.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Location</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>053000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>777777 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>377777 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>377777 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>000000 ( \text{R} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All zeros</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After the last number (052600) is typed in, an extra carriage return should be given, whereupon the system should type back READY. To check the correct insertion of these numbers, a DUMP 600 \( \text{R} \) should be typed on the control console. The DATANET-30 memory region beginning at location 600 will be typed on the control console. Typeout is terminated by depressing the BREAK key. The numbers typed back out in memory locations 610 and 611 should not correspond to those input (377777). These numbers are the number of cycles left after servicing the teletypewriter (610) and the CIU (611), and are updated every time the respective service routines are entered in the DATANET-30 Executive. These numbers should be between 200 and 2000 octal.

NOTE: \( \text{R} \) indicates depression of the return key.
Type the command BOOTSTRAP on the control teletypewriter. The system will respond with:

NEXT SAVED STORAGE IS DISC ADDRESS 53000
CODED DATE IS 0000
ENTER DATE --

The current date should be entered as nnnnnnmm/dd/yy \textsuperscript{R}, \( n = \) day of week (7 characters), \( m = \) month (2 characters), \( d = \) date (2 characters), and \( y = \) year (2 characters).

5. Load the Card-to-Disc Deck:
   - S-card (S in column 1)
   - BAT card (BAT in cols. 1-3)
   - *FRONT (F in column 7)
   - User card (See "Preparing the Control Cards" in Chapter 7.)
   - Card-to-Disc Deck

Place the first card of the deck on the read platform with the remainder of the deck in the card hopper.

6. Load the operating system(s) onto the disc preceded by an S-card and a SYS card, as follows:
   - S-card
   - SYS card
   - BASIC, ALGOL, FORTRAN or EDIT deck

7. Toggle Switch 18 to initiate loading. When the load onto the disc is complete, the console typewriter types the name of the system, followed by READY. When loading FORTRAN, put switch 0 down before toggling switch 18. When the typewriter carriage returns, put switch 0 up. Switch 19 must be down when loading FORTRAN and ALGOL.

8. Load any systems that are to be executed as background programs. The background programs to be loaded are:

   SYMMAINT
   GE-225 General Assembly Program
   DATANET-30 General Assembly Program.

---

NOTE: \textsuperscript{R} indicates depression of the return key.

CPB-1455
Each of these programs must be preceded by:

- S-card
- BAT card
- *FRONT card
- User card

Place the first card of each deck on the reader platform, with the remainder of the deck in the card hopper.

Toggle Switch 18 to initiate loading. Type ON on the control teletypewriter. Time-sharing is now in effect.

**GE-265 NEW SYSTEM STARTUP**

Follow this procedure for new system startup for the GE-265.

1. Prepare the equipment.
   - Set the following switches inside the door over the GE-235 console:

   RDR API to ON  
   PNCH API to ON  
   Cont. Sel. to 1  
   SPB SW to G  
   Card Read to Special  
   MEM to 1-8/16/32  
   2-4/8/16  
   TIME-SHARE/BATCH to TIME-SHARE

   - Check the disc storage unit. Ensure that the four switches on the top module inside the front door of the controller are set to down position. The names of the switches and the function of the down position are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Switch</th>
<th>Down Position</th>
<th>Functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65th WORD TO MEM</td>
<td>Inhibit</td>
<td>The 65th word (checkword) is inhibited from transfer to core memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP ON PARITY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Controller will not halt on detected parity or data-flow errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTR SELECT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Controller can be selected at any time regardless of its busy/not-busy state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RECORDS</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Limits the maximum number of records that can be transferred for a given command to 96.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Set the SPECIAL/NORMAL switch (mounted by the wire wrap pins inside the DSU controller) to SPECIAL.
- Set the Master Designation switches on the bottom module to Program Control.
- Ready the printer and set the API switch ON.
- Ready the tape controller with the API switch ON and mount the scratch tapes as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plug</th>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Time-sharing billing tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scratch tape for peripheral and background jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Disc dump/load and background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Ready the card punch.

2. Clear the disc,
   - Every word on the disc must be set to 5555558. (End-of-file marks.)
   - Manually clear the DSU controller and the DATANET-30 after the disc has been initialized.

3. Manually load each of the following decks in the order given. Each deck contains its own loader and disc write routine. (When loading of the Executives is complete, the indicated typewriter message occurs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typewriter Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATANET-30 Executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE-225/235 Executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disc Card Image Loader

Batch Binary Card Loader

If the GE-225/235 Executive is loaded with switch 7 not set, billing on tape 0, plug 1 is expected. If the GE-225/235 Executive is loaded with switch 7 set, no billing is expected. To change the “no billing state”, the GE-225/235 Executive must be reloaded with switch 7 not set.

4. Load the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235 Executives into the proper processor.
   - Place the DATANET-30 paper tape bootstrap loader loop in the DATANET-30 paper tape reader. The MANUAL/PROGRAM switch on the DATANET-30 console should be set to MANUAL.
• Load the DATANET-30 by pressing the MANUAL LOAD button on the DATANET-30 console. The following typeout occurs on the control teletypewriter: THERE HAS BEEN A MALFUNCTION; TYPE HELLO AND START AGAIN.

• Set the MANUAL/PROGRAM switch to MANUAL.

• Load the GE-225/235 by toggling switch 2 on the DATANET-30 console. This causes a bootstrap load of the GE-225/235. A typeout occurs on the console teletypewriter: END LOAD**etc.

• If the control teletypewriter is not already on, turn it on by depressing the ORIG button and K (keyboard button).

• Since the system is now theoretically in operation but not all routines are loaded, type OFF on the control teletypewriter. This prevents the system being accessed. The control teletypewriter types back: READY.

• Certain pointer locations in DATANET-30 memory must be manually initialized. This is done as follows:

Type OCTAL 600 ® on the control teletypewriter. System types “READY”. Type in the numbers (all octal) in the following list in the order given.

(The system should issue a line feed after each carriage return, but if it does not do so, press the LOC LF key on the control console.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Location</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>053000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>777777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610</td>
<td>377777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>377777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>052000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>052100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>052200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>052400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>052500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>052600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All zeros

Note: ® indicates depression of the return key.
After the last number (052600) is typed in, an extra carriage return should be given, whereupon the system should type back READY. To check the correct insertion of these numbers, a DUMP 600 \( \text{R} \) should be typed on the control console. The DATANET-30 memory region beginning at location 600 will be typed on the control console. Typeout is terminated by depressing the BREAK key. The numbers typed back out in memory locations 610 and 611 should not correspond to those input (377777). These numbers are the number of cycles left after servicing the teletypewriter (610) and the CIU (611), and are updated every time the respective service routines are entered in the DATANET-30 Executive. These numbers should be between 200 and 2000 octal.

- Type the command BOOTSTRAP on the control teletypewriter. The system will respond with:

```
NEXT SAVED STORAGE IS DISC ADDRESS 53000
CODED DATE IS 0000
ENTER DATE --
```

The current date should then be entered as mnnnnnnmm/dd/yy \( \text{R} \), where

\( n = \text{day of week (7 characters)} \), \( m = \text{month (2 characters)} \),

\( d = \text{date (2 characters)} \), and \( y = \text{year (2 characters)} \).

5. Load the Card-to-Disc deck:

- Place the *FRONT card on the read platform and the remainder of the deck in the card hopper.

- Type BATCH followed by an upper case period on the control teletypewriter. (Refer to Chapter 7.)

- When loading is complete, the console typewriter will type:

```
OFF AT xx:xx HRS.
```

6. Load the operating systems onto the disc. The systems to be loaded are:

- BASIC,
- ALGOL, or
- EDIT package

Place the first card of each deck on the read platform with the remainder of the deck in the card hopper.

Type SYS followed by an upper case period on the console typewriter. Loading is then initiated.

When the load onto the disc is complete, the console typewriter types the name of the system (BASIC, ALGOL or EDIT), followed by READY.

7. Load any systems that are to be executed as background programs. The background programs to be loaded are:

- SYMMaint
- GE-235 General Assembly Program
- DATANET-30 General Assembly Program.

Place the first card of each deck on the read platform, with the remainder of the deck in the card hopper.

Note: \( \text{R} \) indicates depression of the return key.
Type BATCH followed by an upper case period on the control teletypewriter. Loading is initiated.

8. Type ON on the control teletypewriter. Time-sharing is now on the air.

DAILY STARTUP

When the time-sharing system is shut down on a daily basis, a need exists to start it up on a daily basis. The startup procedure only requires that the Executives be loaded from disc storage into the GE-200 Series computer memory, and that the proper date and time be set for bookkeeping.

To start up the system on a daily basis:

1. Mount a blank tape on plug 1, tape unit 0. This tape is used for the central processor usage billing.
   
   If the previous day’s dump tape is loaded, it should be mounted on tape unit 3.
   
   • For the GE-255, initiate this by entering an S-card, a LOA or LOAD card and 2 blank cards. Toggle Switch 18 to initiate reading of the cards.
   
   • For the GE-265, type LOAD on the input typewriter.

2. Clear the disc controller.


4. Load the GE-225 or GE-235 by toggling Switch 2 on the DATANET-30 console.

5. Type OFF on the control teletypewriter.

6. To set the proper date in the system, type BOOTSTRAP on the control teletypewriter. The following typeout occurs:

   NEXT SAVED STORAGE IS DISC ADDRESS xxxxxx
   CODED DATE IS xxxx
   ENTER DATE

   Enter the date (via the control teletypewriter) in the following format. (This format must be adhered to.)

   wwwwwwwmm/dd/yy

   where: wwwwwww indicates the day of the week;
   
   mm indicates the month (a leading zero must be supplied if applicable); and
   
   dd indicates the day of the month (a leading zero must be supplied if applicable).

   (NOTE: The separator character is a slant (/) on the GE-235, and a dash (-) on the GE-225)

7. Type ON on the control teletypewriter. The system is then ready for operation.

8. The new time is then entered by means of DBGTIM mentioned later in this chapter.
**DAILY SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE**

To turn the time-sharing system off at the end of the day, follow this procedure:

1. Give warnings to the users with the `WARN` command, telling them that the system is going off.
2. Load a full reel of tape on plug 1, tape handler 3, and set it to high density. This tape is for the disc dump.
3. Type `OFF` on the control teletypewriter to terminate time-sharing processing.
4. To initiate a dump of all pertinent system information from the disc to tape 3, and to issue the catalog printout on the printer, do the following:

   **GE-255**

   Enter an S-card, a DUMP card and 2 blank cards through the card reader. (Toggle Switch 18 to initiate loading.)

   **GE-265**

   Type DUMP on the console typewriter.

5. Run the daily billing procedures. (Refer to Chapter 11.)
6. The equipment may now be turned off. If it is desired to remain in the time-sharing mode, users may be allowed back on the system by typing `ON` on the control teletypewriter. If billing has been done on the time-sharing system, the Executives should be reloaded from the disc.

**TROUBLESHOOTING**

Two types of messages warn the user that error conditions exist. The DATANET-30 types messages on the teletypewriter and the GE-225/235 types messages on the console typewriter.

**Teletypewriter Messages**

**THERE HAS BEEN A MALFUNCTION; TYPE HELLO AND START AGAIN**

**Meaning:** The DATANET-30 has entered a hardware-load condition. Unless the operator deliberately caused this condition, a serious difficulty is indicated (probably in the DATANET-30).

**Action:** Shut down the system and determine cause of the trouble. Failure to do so may result in irrecoverable damage to the contents of disc storage.
BOOTSTRAP TELETYPXX xx uuuuuu pppppp sss mmmmmm TIME hh:mm

**Meaning:** The DATANET-30 caused the GE-225/235 Executive to be reloaded from the disc, and

- **xx** indicates the channel number or the teletypewriter which had access to the GE-225/235 when the bootstrap occurred;
- **uuuuuu** indicates the user number associated with channel xx;
- **pppppp** indicates the problem name being used by user number uuuuuu;
- **sss** indicates the abbreviated system name specified by the user on channel xx;
- **mmmmmm** indicates one of the following messages telling why the DATANET-30 may have booted this job:
  - **CLOCK** The GE-225/235 took too long to complete the task the DATANET-30 assigned it.
  - **MINUS** The GE-225/235 did not respond to a DATANET-30 generated interrupt within 220 milliseconds.
  - **MESSG** The GE-225/235 failed to place a valid message in the regular Mailbox for the DATANET-30.

**hh:mm** indicates the time of day when the bootstrap occurred. If the reason for bootstrap is either MINUS or MESSG, the time may be meaningless.

**DISC ERROR**

**Meaning:** The DATANET-30 has detected an error on five successive tries of the same disc operation. It stops trying and returns to the spare-time wait loop.

**DSU xxxxxx**

**Meaning:** The DATANET-30 has not received a ready indication from the disc controller after an approximately 7.5 second delay. The DATANET-30 issues a command overriding the busy condition and the operation causing it is retried. This typeout occurs approximately every 40 seconds if the DSU controller is permanently hung up. (xxxxxx denotes last disc address.)

**ILLEGAL DISC ADDRESS**

**Meaning:** An illegal disc address was detected in a RRF or WRF command.

**NO ROOM IN SAVE STORAGE**

**Meaning:** The disc storage files are completely full.

**Action:** Try a disc edit to squeeze out the holes in the catalogs.

CPB-1455

46
Console Typewriter Messages

D30 KEPT DISC

Meaning: The DATANET-30 has retained control of the disc storage unit, thus preventing the GE-225/235 from gaining access to it, for more than about seven seconds.

DISC

Meaning: The GE-225/235 cannot access the disc although the DATANET-30 has granted access. If this typeout is repeated, it indicates that there is an equipment malfunction.

ILEGAL xxxxxx

Meaning: An illegal address, xxxxxx, has been requested of the disc.

FULL

Meaning: The GE-225/235 spare-time task table is full.

PARITY xxxxxx

Meaning: An irrecoverable parity error has been detected on disc storage. A GE-225/235 bootstrap is forced and the bad record is rewritten to the disc. xxxxxx denotes a memory cell.

MESSAGE

Meaning: An undecipherable message has been received from the DATANET-30.

BUSY

Meaning: The GE-225/235 types this message when an API or a Background program has made a request, but another API or Background program is currently in residence.

Action Required for GE-255 System: To terminate the old program, enter an S-card, followed by 2 blank cards, and toggle Switch 18. The system will type READY.

Action Required for GE-265 System: To terminate the old program, type the letter S followed by an upper case period (\^). The system will type READY.

HUH (For GE-255 System)

Meaning: An illegal command has been detected.
TAPE 0

Meaning: The tape controller was found not ready on a command to write on TAPE 0.

When a time-sharing system is running, certain occurrences may indicate a malfunctioning system. Symptoms of such conditions are listed below, followed by possible remedies. These are listed in order of increasing seriousness. It is recommended that only a minimum of corrective action be taken because every additional step may cause more problems for the users.

1. Symptom: System refuses to respond to the commands OLD, RUN, and LIST.
   GE-265: Type the letter S followed by an upper case period (†). The console typewriter types READY and starts executing programs again.

2. Symptom: The GE-225/235 is typing DISC on the console typewriter, or the DATANET-30 is typing DSU on the control teletypewriter. The system refuses to respond to any commands.
   Correction: Put the CPU in MANUAL status. Then clear the disc, put the CPU back in AUTOMATIC status and press the START button.

3. Symptom: The DATANET-30 has typed BOOTSTRAP TELETYPE xx etc. on the control teletypewriter.
   Correction: The GE-225/235 should type END LOAD xxxxxx on the console typewriter. If so, normal operation is resumed. If not, one of the following may remedy the situation. NOTE: If none of these remedies work an equipment malfunction is indicated.
   - Check the disc controller to see whether the BUSY light is on continuously. If so, depress the MANUAL CLEAR switch.
   - Check to see whether the red HALT light on the DATANET-30 console is on. If so, depress in this order, the MANUAL RESET and MANUAL LOAD switches.
   - The message THERE HAS BEEN A MALFUNCTION should type out on the control teletypewriter.
   - Try reloading the system from cards starting with the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235 executive programs.

4. Symptom: A typeout has occurred on the console typewriter of TAPE 0.
   Correction: Clear the tape controller.

5. Symptom: The catalog printout shows that validation programs, catalog entries, or any other area of the disc has been erroneously written on.
   Correction: Take system off the air and reload the disc from the previous day's disc dump, as this would initialize the system with the terminal time for the previous day. A pass at the Daily Terminal Time Retrieval Run of the billing routine should be run to clear out the terminal time.

CPB-1455
SYSTEM LIBRARY

The system library allows users to retrieve and use routines and programs that have been created. This eliminates the need for recreating existing programs. Programs can be created at the control teletypewriter under the user number LIBxxx, where xxx can be anything (i.e., BAS, ALG, FOR). Such user numbers function as any other user numbers and any number of programs may be saved under each of them. The total of all programs saved at the control teletypewriter under user number LIBxxx is the library.

Individual users may retrieve a program from the library by typing its name, followed by three asterisks. For example: MATRIX***.

It has been the practice for the systems operator to create two programs in the library by which users can be informed of the contents of the library and of important information concerning the system.

Under a library program called CATALOG, a list and short description of all the system programs is maintained. By requesting an OLD program CATALOG***, under the BASIC system, and listing it, the user can determine all the available library routines.

Under a second program called INFORM, improvements to the system, new commands, changes in operating procedures can be presented to the user by having him follow the same procedure as for CATALOG but use a program named INFORM***.

The Library is under the sole control of the systems operator via the control teletypewriter. No addition can be made to the library by an outside user.

Control Teletypewriter Commands

Several commands that can be made through the control teletypewriter provide the following capabilities:

- To debug or develop the system
- To communicate with the users
- To provide additional system functions.

These commands are described below.

DEBUGGING OR DEVELOPMENT COMMANDS

DUMP xxxxx - allows that portion of the DATANET-30 memory starting at octal location xxxxx to be typed onto the control teletypewriter. The mode is terminated by depressing the S key or the BREAK button.

OCTAL xxxxx - allows octal patches to be inserted into the DATANET-30 memory starting at octal address xxxxx. The READY typeout occurs. Insert the octal patch, one word at a time, by typing the patch yyyyyy followed by a carriage return, until the patch is completed. Terminate the OCTAL mode by giving one extra carriage return.

CPB-1455
RRF xxxxxx (Read random file) - allows one 64-word record to be read from disc address xxxxxx into DATANET-30 memory starting at octal location 500. This data may be examined by using system command DUMP 500.

WRF xxxxxx (Write random file) - allows the 64-word block of DATANET-30 memory beginning at octal location 500 to be written onto the disc starting at octal address xxxxxx. This command should be used with extreme caution and should be preceded by an RRF (Read Random File command).

TTY xx - allows the control teletypewriter to print out the status of the octal channel xx. The message indicates the user number, program name, operating system, and program status.

TTYALL - is the same as TTY xx, but will only print information regarding active users and will scan all teletypewriters.

SERVICE - directs the telephone line service routines to answer only the first xx octal telephone lines.

COMMUNICATIONS COMMANDS

DIAL xx - allows the control console to communicate directly with any other teletypewriter which is currently connected to the system. A program cannot be run by either teletypewriter while in this mode. The xx indicates the octal channel address of the teletypewriter with which conversation is desired. Terminate the DIAL mode by depressing the RUBOUT key on either the control or user teletypewriter.

WARN - allows the control teletypewriter to send output to all other teletypewriters that are connected to the system at the time this mode is entered. This command is useful for informing the users that the system will be shut down. The input of the WARN(R) command should be followed immediately by an X-OFF, carriage return, and line feed. This serves to stop any paper tape output which someone may be trying to punch. The last characters typed before terminating the WARN mode should likewise be carriage return and line feed. Terminate this mode by depressing the RUBOUT key.

MONITOR xx - is similar to DIAL. It allows the control teletypewriter to receive all input and output of the teletypewriter specified by the octal channel number xx, without interrupting the run. The control teletypewriter cannot communicate with any other teletypewriter while in this mode. Terminate this mode by depressing the RUBOUT key.

MESSAGE - allows insertion of a message after HELLO is typed on the user’s console. For example, the following message might be entered:

MES $$$THE SYSTEM WILL GO OFF AT 1800 TODAY.

Note the three spaces after MES. The maximum length of the message is 72 characters. It is terminated by a carriage return. To provide no message, recreate the sequence with the message being a carriage return.

SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

NUMBER - allows the user number to be changed without going through the HELLO sequence. This allows the shifting of a program from one user to another.
OFF - turns off the system to all users except the control teletypewriter. Telephone line service is terminated also.

ON - allows the users back on the system and resumes telephone line communication.

RELOAD - reloads the GE-225/235 Executive from disc storage.

RELOAD30 - reloads the DATANET-30 Executive from disc storage.

CREATE - initiates the user's validation function for the system. (Refer to Chapter 5, "User Validation" for a description of this command.)

UNCREATE - initiates the invalidation function of a user for the system. (Refer to Chapter 5 for a description of this command.)

USERS - provides a typeout of the number of users currently on the system.

TIME - provides a statistical typeout of the distribution of labor in the time-sharing system.

INPUT COMMANDS

There are several commands which can be made in order to provide the following capabilities:

- to perform system operation
- to debug a system
- to perform peripheral tasks.

These commands, described below, are made through the GE-225 card reader and through the GE-235 console typewriter, for the GE-255 and GE-265 Time-Sharing Systems, respectively.

GE-225 Card Input Commands

SYSTEM OPERATION COMMANDS (Punched starting in column 1)

S

Format: $  

S

Use: Halts the GE-225 and makes the card reader available for program input. The S-card must precede other commands. Toggle Switch 18 to initiate reading of the S-card. (Also stops the currently running background program in the GE-225.)
### OFF

**Format:**

```
OFF

  0000000000000000
  1111111111111111
  2222222222222222
  3333333333333333
  4444444444444444
  5555555555555555
  6666666666666666
  7777777777777777
  8888888888888888
  9999999999999999
```

**Use:** Causes the GE-225 to tell the DATANET-30 to stop counting time. This command brings time-sharing to a halt until an S-card is entered through the card reader.

### SYS

**Format:**

```
SYS

  0000000000000000
  1111111111111111
  2222222222222222
  3333333333333333
  4444444444444444
  5555555555555555
  6666666666666666
  7777777777777777
  8888888888888888
  9999999999999999
```

**Use:** Initiates the reading of a time-sharing system onto the disc while time-sharing is running. The card deck for the system must be in the card reader, assembled in the appropriate format.
CAT

Format:

Use: Causes a listing of the user catalogs to be printed on the printer. This causes a DATANET-30 OFF condition, effectively turning off the time-sharing system. Usually this command is issued when the system has gone off the air at the end of the day. To allow users back on, type ON on the control teletype-writer.

DUMP

Format:

Use: Initiates a dump of all the information pertinent to time-sharing onto a tape on tape unit 3. Enter an S-card, a DUMP card, and 2 blank cards. Toggle Switch 18. This command also causes a CATALOG listing to be produced on the printer.

CPB-1455
LOAD

Format:

```
LOAD
  
  000000000000000
  111111111111111
  222222222222222
  333333333333333
  444444444444444
  555555555555555
  666666666666666
  777777777777777
  888888888888888
  999999999999999
```

Use: Initiates a tape-to-disc operation. A tape on tape unit 3 which had previously been created by a DUMP command is loaded onto the disc. This allows the system to be loaded in the condition in which it existed at any given time for which a DUMP tape exists. Always hardware-load the DATANET-30 after a LOAD.

DEBUGGING COMMANDS

Debugging command cards are preceded by an S-card and followed by two blank cards. Punching begins in column 1.

DBGCOM

Format:

```
DBGCOM
  
  000000000000000
  111111111111111
  222222222222222
  333333333333333
  444444444444444
  555555555555555
  666666666666666
  777777777777777
  888888888888888
  999999999999999
```

Use: Causes the Mailbox area of the GE-225 Executive to be dumped on reception of each message from the DATANET-30. The dump is made on the printer and on tape, when billing is being done.
DBGOUT xxxxx, yyyyy

(Followed by a 12-7-8 punch.)

Format:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>xxxxx</th>
<th>yyyyy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

Use: Causes a dump on the high-speed printer of the portion of GE-225 memory specified by beginning octal address xxxxx and ending octal address yyyyy.

DBGOCR aaaaa:xxxxxx, yyyyyyy, zzzzzzz .......

(Followed by a 12-7-8 punch.)

Format:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>aaaaa</th>
<th>xxxxx</th>
<th>yyyyyy</th>
<th>zzzzzzz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

Use: Causes the octal correction xxxxx to be placed in the GE-225 octal memory location aaaaa, correction yyyyyy to aaaaa+1, correction zzzzzzz to aaaaa+2, etc.
DBGTIM hh:mm

Format:

Use: To correct the real-time clock (C-register) in the GE-225. The hh and mm indicate the 24-hour time (in BCD) in hours and minutes, respectively. Toggle Switch 18 to initiate the new time in the system. Then the console typewriter types READY.

PERIPHERAL TASK COMMANDS

C/P

(Followed by 12-7-8 punch.)

Format:

Use: Causes a deck from the card reader to be listed on the printer. The deck must be in decimal format. Listing terminates when a hopper empty condition is detected. Available options allow double-spacing of the listing and/or translating the cards to the standard FORTRAN character set.
C/PST
Format:

Use: For a single-spaced, translated listing, the card should be punched C/PST, followed by a 12-7-8 punch.

C/PDN
Format:

Use: For a double-spaced, untranslated listing, the card should be punched C/PDN, followed by a 12-7-8 punch.
C/C

Format:

Use: Results in the exact reproduction of a deck from the card reader to the card punch. Punching terminates on a hopper-empty condition.

G/P

Format:

Use: Causes the listing of a General Assembly Program tape which is mounted on tape unit 3. The tape if first rewound. More than one assembly listing may be on the tape.
C/T

(Followed by a 12-7-8 punch.)

**Format:**

```
C/T
  0000000000000000 1234567
  1111111111111111
  2222222222222222
  3333333333333333
  4444444444444444
  5555555555555555
  6666666666666666
  7777777777777777
  8888888888888888
  9999999999999999
```

**Use:** Causes the decimal card deck in the card reader to be written as 27-word card images in the binary mode onto tape 4. Card-to-tape operation terminates on detection of a "quote" card or a hopper empty condition. "Quote" cards have 0-7-8 punches in columns 1-6. Upon termination, the program writes an end-of-file mark on tape 4 and rewinds it.

---

BAT

**Format:**

```
BAT
  0000000000000000 1234567
  1111111111111111
  2222222222222222
  3333333333333333
  4444444444444444
  5555555555555555
  6666666666666666
  7777777777777777
  8888888888888888
  9999999999999999
```

**Use:** Calls in the batch-processing monitor which proceeds to read the control cards in the card reader and executes them. This operation terminates on detection of a hopper-empty condition. (Refer to Chapter 7 for the details of batch processing.)

---

CPB-1455
Use: Causes the SYSOUT tape produced by background jobs on tape unit 7 to be listed and/or punched. The tape will not be rewound before beginning the listing process.

To stop a peripheral task which has been started by the GE-225 because of a command from the card reader, do one of the following:

Stop it temporarily by depressing console switch 0.
Stop it permanently by loading an S-card followed by 2 blank cards into the card reader and toggling Switch 18.

**GE-235 Console Typewriter Commands**

The console typewriter commands are described below. The input of each command must be followed by an upper case period (\(^\).

**SYSTEM OPERATION COMMANDS**

**OFF**
Causes the GE-235 to tell the DATANET-30 to stop counting time. This command brings time-sharing to a halt until an S, followed by an upper case period, is typed on the console typewriter.

**SYS**
Initiates the reading of a time-sharing system onto the disc while time-sharing is running. The card deck for the system must be in the card reader, assembled in the appropriate format.

**CAT**
Causes a listing of the user catalogs to be printed on the printer. This causes a DATANET-30 OFF condition, effectively turning off the time-sharing system. Usually this command is issued when the system has gone off the air at the end of the day. To allow users back on, type ON on the control teletypewriter.

**DUMP**
Initiates a dump of all the information pertinent to time-sharing onto a tape on tape unit 3. When more than one tape is needed, a message to that effect is typed on the console typewriter. This command causes a CATALOG listing to be produced on the printer.
LOAD Initiates a tape-to-disc operation. A tape on tape unit 3 which had previously been created by a DUMP command is loaded onto the disc. This allows the system to be loaded in the condition in which it existed at any given time for which a DUMP tape exists. Always hardware-load the DATANET-30 after a LOAD.

DEBUGGING COMMANDS

DBGCOM Causes the Mailbox area of the GE-235 Executive to be dumped on the reception of each message from the DATANET-30. The dump is made on the printer and on tape, when billing is being done.

DBGOUT xyyyy, yyyyy Causes a dump on the high-speed printer of the portion of the GE-235 memory specified by beginning octal address xyyyy and ending octal address yyyyy.

DBGOCT aaaaa:xxxxxx, yyyyyyy, zzzzzzz . . . . . . . Causes the octal correction xxxxxx to be placed in GE-235 octal memory location aaaa, correction yyyyyyy to aaaa+1, correction zzzzzzz to aaaa+2, etc. The correction list is terminated by an upper case period.

DBGTIM hh:mm Is used to correct the real-time clock (C-register) in the GE-235. The hh and mm indicate the 24-hour time (in BCD) in hours and minutes respectively. This command is special in that, after typing in DBGTIM plus the time of day and an upper case period, the system types READY. The time is not placed directly into the C-register until after the character $ is typed on the typewriter. For example: DBGTIM 07:30 = READY $

PERIPHERAL TASK COMMANDS

C/P Causes a deck from the card reader to be listed on the printer. The deck must be in decimal format. Listing terminates when a hopper-empty condition is detected. Available options allow double-spacing of the listing and/or translating the cards to the standard FORTRAN character set. For a single-spaced, translated listing, type C/PST. For a double-spaced, untranslated listing, type C/PDN.

C/C followed by an upper case period - Results in the exact reproduction of a deck from the card reader to the card punch. Punching terminates on a hopper-empty condition.

G/P Causes the listing of a General Assembly Program tape which is mounted on tape unit 3. The tape is first rewound. More than one assembly listing may be on the tape.

C/T Causes the decimal card deck in the card reader to be written as 27-word card images in the binary mode onto tape 4. Card-to-tape operation terminates on detection of a "quote" card or a hopper-empty condition. "Quote" cards have 0-7-8 punches in columns 1-6. Upon termination, the program writes an end-of-file mark on tape 4 and rewrinds the tape.

BAT Calls in the batch-processing monitor which proceeds to read the control cards in the card reader and executes them. This operation terminates on detection of a hopper-empty condition. (Refer to Chapter 7 for the details of batch processing.)
S/O causes the SYSOUT tape produced by background jobs on tape unit 7 to be listed and/or punched. The tape will not be rewound before beginning the listing process.

To stop a peripheral task which has been started by the GE-235 because of a command from the console typewriter, do one of the following:

- Stop it temporarily by depressing console switch 0.
- Stop it permanently by typing S followed by an upper case period.

To delete the characters entered since the last carriage return, type an upper case comma (\texttt{#}).

To determine whether a new job may be entered on the console typewriter, type \texttt{S=}. If the console typewriter types \texttt{BUSY}, a peripheral job is in process. If the console typewriter types \texttt{READY}, the user may insert the next job via the console typewriter.

If any operation initiation on the typewriter is performed and the system is busy, it will say \texttt{BUSY}.
5. USER VALIDATION

The user validation routines make it possible to identify all valid time-sharing users whenever they access the system. These routines are to prevent unauthorized users from using the time-sharing system.

Validation files are entered into the system only through the control teletypewriter. They are placed in the customer's catalog. A validation file must be entered for each valid user number which is assigned to a customer.

To enter a validation file in a system use the normal HELLO sequence. Answer the requests as indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER</th>
<th>SYSTEM</th>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>NEW PROGRAM NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BASIC</td>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>x (or any other character)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The validation file is a set of parameters rather than an actual program. The DATANET-30 expects these parameters in specified locations. Thus, the format for entering a validation file is fixed and must not be modified.

Enter the validation file parameters as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01 x</td>
<td>Where x is 0, let the user on the system. Where x is 1, do not let the user on the system. Normally, this code will be set to 0. It is set to 1 only when it is desired to keep this user off the system temporarily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>02 x</td>
<td>Where x is 1, this user number may gain access to the system through any teletypewriter. Where x is 0, check lines 6 and beyond for the list of teletypewriters through which this user may gain access to the system. The user may not gain access from any other teletypewriter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line No.</td>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>03mmddyy</td>
<td>Where mmddyy indicates the date that this user validation routine is entered into the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>04 000000000</td>
<td>Where 9 zeros are reserved for the accumulation of this user's teletype time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>Where 18 m's indicate an 18-character message that will be typed when he accesses the system. The content of this message is left up to the discretion of the user. The message must contain 18 characters. If the user does not wish a message to be typed, the line will be entered as 05 xxx NO MESSAGE YET.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>06 aaaaaaa</td>
<td>Where 6 a's indicate the 6th through the 11th characters after the first carriage return on the answer-back drum of the teletypewriter on which the user wishes to be allowed access to the system. * If the user wishes to be validated on more than one teletypewriter, lines 7, 8, etc. are used for entering the contents of the answer-back drums of the other teletypewriter. A maximum of 10 teletypewriters may be validated for any one user. This table of valid teletypewriters must be terminated with a literal “END”. For example, if a user were validated on three terminals, the contents of the answer-back drums would have been entered on lines 6, 7, and 8. In this case, line 9 would be entered as 09 END.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After entering the entire validation routine, type the instruction CREATE on the control teletypewriter. This acts in much the same way as the SAVE instruction except that:

- It is a valid instruction only through the control teletypewriter.
- It changes the program name of the routine to all fill characters.

The reason for changing the name to fill characters is that the validation routine is placed in the user's catalog, but the user is not allowed to access the routine. Since fill characters are not keyboard characters on a teletypewriter, the user cannot access the routine. The routine can only be accessed by the DATANET-30 Executive program.

Example

This example shows how a validation routine would be entered for a user who desired to gain access to the time-sharing system from any teletypewriter and who did not want a message typed out. After going through the normal HELLO sequence, he could enter:

```
01 0
02 1
03 050465
04 00000000
05 xxx NO MESSAGE YET
CREATE
```

*Note: The answer-back drums must have the Bell System standard coding (i.e., CR, LF, RO, 12 characters ID, CR, LF, X-ON, SUP, SUP.)

CPB-1455
A validation routine for a user who wanted to gain access to the time-sharing system on four different teletypewriters and have the message "Fill In Time Card" typed out every time he gained access to the system would be entered as follows.

```
01A0
02A0
03A121565
04A000000000
05AFILL IN TIME CARD
06A33-355
07AOMpany
08AeralAE
09A123AXY
10AEND
CREATE
```

To remove a validation routine from the system, type NUM on the control teletypewriter. After it types USER NUMBER, type in proper user number. It will then type READY. Then type UNCREATE.

The UNCREATE routine acts the same as the UNSAVE routine except that:

- It is a valid instruction only through the control teletypewriter.
- It changes the program name to all fill characters.
6. SYSTEM ACCOUNTING

During a normal day’s operation, the time-sharing system records the information needed to prepare customer invoices on magnetic tape and on the disc storage unit. With this information customers may be charged for their use of the time-sharing system.

The amount of each user’s central processor time is written on a magnetic tape called the daily CPU Usage Tape. The amount of time each teletypewriter spends in accessing the time-sharing system is recorded on the disc storage unit.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR TIME

The customer invoice includes a charge for each user’s amount of central processor time. This is the time the user spends in actually running his program. Each time a user’s program gains access to the time-sharing central processor, a record is written on magnetic tape. This record contains the time at which the program gains access and also the time at which the central processor relinquishes access. (Refer to the end of this chapter for a layout of the daily CPU usage record.)

The off line reporting programs will calculate the difference between these on and off times to determine the total access time.

The sum of all these individual records provides the total amount of central processor time used by each user.

TELETYPEWRITER TIME

The customer invoice also includes a charge for the time a user’s terminal is connected to the system. When a user gains access to the time-sharing system, a teletypewriter accumulation register in the DATANET-30 Executive ($ONTIM) is set aside for that user. It is initialized to one minute. Using the real-time clock contained in the central processor, the accumulation area is incremented for each minute used. Therefore, at any given time, the accumulation area contains the amount of time in minutes that a particular user has spent in accessing the time-sharing system.
When the user types GOODBYE or hangs up the teletypewriter, three things happen:

1. The user's validation record is read in from the disc.
2. The accumulation of minutes ($ONTIM$) is added to the total sum of teletypewriter time contained in the user's validation record.
3. The updated record is written back out onto the disc.

The magnetic tape and disc layouts used for system accounting follow.
7. BACKGROUND AND SERVICE PROGRAMS

BACKGROUND PROGRAMS

Three separate program segments control background program operation and monitoring.

1. Card-reading overlay
2. Background Executive
3. Background Executive service subroutines

The background mode of operation is entered as follows:

GE-255: Enter S-card, BAT card, Background Job cards, and 2 blank cards through the card reader. (Toggle Switch 18.)

GE-265: Type BATCH, followed by an upper case period (¶) on the GE-235 console typewriter.

Card Reading Overlay

The purpose of the first program segment is to read and process control cards from the card reader on an automatic priority interrupt (API) basis. This segment is called in by the GE-225/235 Executive as follows:

GE-255: Called in when an S-card, a BAT card, Batch Job cards and 2 blank cards are entered through the card reader.

GE-265: Called in when BATCH is typed on the console typewriter.

There are two kinds of control cards:

1. Cards which can be serviced directly from within the Executive.

Example: Control card asking for an advancement to top of page.

| * | SLEW |

Use: This card causes the printer to advance the page immediately. The overlay then goes on reading more cards.

CPB-1455
2. Cards calling upon previously stored background programs.

Example Control card calling for a General Assembly Program assembly.

This card brings a further chain of events into action.

Background Executive

The second program segment is another overlay consisting of the Background Executive (to be distinguished from the GE-225/235 time-sharing Executive). This overlay is brought into memory by a command from the DATANET-30 to the time-sharing Executive instructing it to load this segment from disc storage. This second program segment replaces the card-reading overlay. When loaded, the Background Executive requests that the DATANET-30 begin background operation. Normal time-sharing continues until this request is granted.

Background Executive Service Subroutines

When the request is granted, the Background Executive brings in the third program segment consisting of the run-time service subroutines for background programs. This program segment overlays part of the GE-225/235 time-sharing Executive. The Background Executive then brings in the specified background program from disc, cards, or tape and transfers control to that program.

After the quantum of time allowed for the current job has elapsed, the DATANET-30 notifies the Background Executive to dump the existing background program from memory to a reserved area on the disc, or part to disc and part to magnetic tape 7 (if requested by a “T” in column 7 on the “Name” card). The Background Executive then brings the time-sharing Executive back into memory and transfers control to it. The time-sharing Executive waits for the DATANET-30 to again permit it to start background operation.

At this point, the Background Executive reloads the running background program from disc or tape, restores the registers, and returns control to the running program.

When the running background program has concluded, the Background Executive notifies the DATANET-30 to stop batch-mode operation, recalls the card-reading overlay, brings the time-sharing Executive back, and steals away into the night.

The card-reading overlay then reads cards, detecting the control cards, until the card hopper is empty.
Preparing the Control Cards

All control cards except the "NAME" card must have an asterisk (*, 11-4-8 punch, 54 octal), in column 1, or a literal "SCC" in columns 1-3. Noncontrol cards are ignored by the Background Executive. The name of the desired function must begin in column 7, unless otherwise noted.

An * FRONT card must be the first card in the card deck for a background job. The second card should be a "Name" card. The last three cards in the control deck must be an * BACK card followed by two blanks. Formats for these three cards follow.

Control cards serviced directly by the Background Executive are as follows:

* FRONT card

Format:

Use: This control card causes the Background Executive to sign on the user.

Name Card

Format:

Where mmmmmmm indicates the six-character user number of the person running a background program. cc indicates any comment he wishes to make about the job.

Use: This card identifies the user. An image of this card with the on-time in columns 13-18 will be typed out on the console typewriter.
BACK

Format:

Use: After the FRONT and NAME cards have been accepted, the monitor accepts any of its normal control cards until one of three events occur:

1. A BACK card is discovered in the hopper.
2. A running background program is stopped by the operator as follows:
   GE-255 - Entering an S-card, 2 blank cards, and toggling Switch 18.
   GE-265 - Typing an S followed by an upper case period (=t=) on the console typewriter.
3. The hopper goes empty while the monitor is scanning for control cards.

If the normal scan is terminated by typing S, cards will be passed through the reader until a BACK card is found. If the hopper goes empty between the time the monitor has signed a user on and the time it finds a BACK card, it takes all the same action it takes when it discovers a BACK card.

The action generated by a BACK card is: 1. Sign the user off. 2. Type a message indicating the off time on the console typewriter. 3. Punch a card on the punch with the following format:

Cols 1-9: Image of name card
Cols 13-18: Sign on time
Cols 19-24: Sign off time
Cols 26-30: Total background run plus swap time (i.e., all the time that normal time-sharing is not in progress).
Cols 32-57: Image of name card
Cols 57-80: Distinctive pattern

These cards are collected by the operator for use as input to a billing program.

CPB-1455
* LISTDECK

Format:

```
* LISTDECK

Use: This card causes the deck in the card reader to be listed on the on-line printer. Listing is terminated by a hopper empty condition. Parentheses and other special characters will not be translated for printer compatibility. The deck must be followed by two blank cards.
```

* LISTDECK T

Format:

```
* LISTDECK T

Use: This card causes the deck in the card reader to be listed on the on-line printer with parentheses and other special characters converted for printer compatibility. Listing will be terminated on a hopper empty condition. The deck must be followed by two blank cards.
```
* **REPRODUCE**

Format:

Use: This card causes the deck in the card reader to be reproduced in the card punch. Reproduction is terminated on a hopper empty condition. The deck to be reproduced should be followed by two blank cards.

---

* **CARTOTAPE**

Format:

Use: This card causes the decimal card deck in the reader to be written as 27-word card images onto tape 4, in the binary mode. Card-to-tape operation will terminate on finding a "quote" card, or on a hopper empty condition. "Quote" cards have 0-7-8 punches in columns 1-6. On terminating, the program writes an end-of-file on tape 4 and rewinds it.
* **TYPEANDHALT**

**Format:**

```
*   TYPEANDHALT
   1111
   0000000000000000000
   01001100000000
   111111111111111111111
   222222222222222222222
   333333333333333333333
   444444444444444444444
   555555555555555555555
   666666666666666666666
   777777777777777777777
   888888888888888888888
   999999999999999999999
```

**Use:** This card causes the contents of the next card to be typed on the console typewriter, and waits in a loop for console switch 19 to be toggled. When switch 19 is toggled, the following card is read.

* **TYPENOHALT**

**Format:**

```
*   TYPENOHALT
   1111
   0000000000000000000
   111111111111111111111
   222222222222222222222
   333333333333333333333
   444444444444444444444
   555555555555555555555
   666666666666666666666
   777777777777777777777
   888888888888888888888
   999999999999999999999
```

**Use:** This card causes the contents of the next card to be typed on the console typewriter, then reads the following card.

* **TYPE** - Same as **TYPEANDHALT**

CPB-1455
REWINDI

Format:

Use: This card causes the tape on handler I (1=1,...7) to be rewound. All activity ceases until the tape is rewound.

SLEW

Format:

Use: This card causes the paper in the printer to be advanced (slewed) to the top of the next page.
* SYMxxxxxxxxx

Format:

Use: This card causes the tape written in the binary mode on plug (p) and handler (h) to be positioned after the symbolic run locator record containing SYMxxxxxxxxx in the first four words. If plug (p) and handler (h) are not punched, the Executive assumes plug 1, tape 4.

Control cards calling on background programs stored on disc are as follows:

* BINARY

Format:

Use: This card causes the Exec to call the Batch Binary Card Loader (BBCL) from the disc, and transfer control to it. The BBCL then reads into memory a background program from the card reader, and transfers control to this program. Needless to say, such a program must follow all the rules herein explained for background programs, except that it need not have the background program header information. (Refer to “Background Program Header Information” later in the chapter.)
* xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Use: This card causes the Exec to search the background card catalog for a background program whose name as given in its header is xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx. When this entry is found, the Disc Card Image Loader (DCIL) program is read in as an overlay to the Exec. The DCIL then loads the background program from the disc into memory, and turns control over to it.

* CARDTODISK

Format:

Use: This card causes the Exec to call the card to disc (CTD) program from the disc and turn control over to it. CTD then loads the background program immediately following the * CARDTO­DISK card in the card reader onto the disc, making the proper entries into the background card catalog. This enables the user to store frequently used background programs on the disc, instead of loading them with a * BINARY control card each time they are run.
Programming Conventions for Background Programs

Programs meeting the requirements indicated below may be run as “background” concurrently with the time-sharing system. These programs obtain central processor time on the same basis as other time-sharing jobs (priority 5).

The Background Executive resides in memory during background processing. This Executive takes care of dumping and reloading the time-sharing system. It ensures that all peripheral operations are completed before dumping the system, eliminating interrupts and dumps during such tasks.

Background programs must meet these requirements to be run:

1. The program must never use memory locations 34000-37777 or 0-234.
2. The program must always make its terminal exit to 37001, with zero in the A-register.
3. The program must never use disc storage except by way of the subroutines supplied by the Executive.
4. The program must operate with the SPB switch set to ALL.
5. Tape handlers 0 or 7 must never be addressed. Tape 0 is the billing tape and 7 is the SYSOUT tape.
6. The program must operate in API mode. It must not be out of API mode for more than 220 milliseconds.
7. PBK should be set around DECMODE operations. Otherwise the remembered carry may be lost. PBK must also be set around card read operations (SET PBK, RCB X HCR, BCN, BRI*-1, SET PST.)
8. The program must not run in the trapping mode (TRPMODE). (Not applicable on GE-255.)
9. The program must begin at a memory location equal to 0 modulo 64.

The Background Executive uses 3000 octal memory locations. It provides several subroutines which simplify batch-compatible format. In many cases these subroutines process programs more efficiently than in a non-batch situation.

These subroutines are called by an SPB 37001, 1 on index group 0, with a code number in the A-register signifying the subroutine desired. (37001 will hereafter be called EXEC.) EXEC is in upper memory, therefore, either the SPB must be executed in upper memory or a link must provide an unconditional branch to EXEC. Returns from EXEC vary, depending upon the subroutine called. In most cases, parameter lists follow the SPB EXEC, 1 specifying the operation desired. EXEC saves no index registers and it destroys all registers in the group of index registers in which it is entered.

CPB-1455
Background Subroutines

The list below indicates the available subroutines and their A-register codes:

- Exit background: 0000000
- Tape operation subroutine: 0000001
- Disc operation subroutine: 0000002
- Typewriter output: 0000003
- Overlay or new system call: 0000004
- Write SYSOUT tape: 0000005

In addition, an option to execute a portion of a user’s program as an API program is available. Discussion of the five available subroutines follows:

TAPE OPERATION.

Function

The tape operation subroutine executes any specified tape operation. It takes care of end-of-tape, end-of-file, and error indications. Background programs not using this subroutine will not lose information transferred in read or write operations, but may lose end-of-file, end-of-tape, and/or error indications.

Calling Sequence

Use one of the following two calling sequences for tape operation:

**Direct Call:**

- LDO
- SPB EXEC, 1
- SEL x (controller number)
- WORD 1 of a tape command (operation, operand)
- WORD 2 of a tape command (tape unit, number of words)
- FLAG DEC 0
- Return Location . . .

**Indirect Call:**

- LDO
- SPB EXEC, 1
- DEC ADDRESS
  --- return here ---
  where ADDRESS is a pointer to a four-word parameter list:
  ADDRESS - SEL x (controller number)
  ADDRESS+1 - word 1 of tape command (operation, operand)
  ADDRESS+2 - word 2 of tape command (tape unit, no. words)
  ADDRESS+3 - flag word

Plug 1 only is allowed.

Procedure

The entrance to EXEC causes the specified tape commands to be inserted in a task list and executed when the tape controller is ready. Location FLAG is then set to zero and control is returned to the user’s program. On return, the specified tape operation is not completed; in fact it may not have been initiated.
When the tape operation is completed, location FLAG is set to nonzero. The nonzero contents indicate the status of the tape controller after the tape operation is finished:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accumulator Contents</th>
<th>Indicates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Normal (no special conditions). Note: On rewrites, bit 1 will be set ON when the controller is ready, but the routine does not wait for the rewind to be completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>End-of-tape indication was given on the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>End-of-file indication was given on the read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>An error indication was caused by this read operation, but after a retry in a different read mode, the record was read. When EXEC detects an error during a tape read, it will automatically try five more times before it switches modes. If the error condition persists, EXEC will switch to the original mode and give a 20&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt; in the flag word. No mode switching is done if a Read Special Binary command is being used. Successful read mode is returned in high order bits as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0500010 if successful read was in binary mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0400010 if successful read was in decimal mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>An error condition resulted from this operation. If a read instruction was executed, the tape is positioned after the faulty record and action is left up to the user. If a write instruction was executed, the EXEC detected a tape error but erased tape until a good section was found and then wrote the record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40&lt;sub&gt;s&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>The specified tape operation caused a permanent &quot;not ready&quot; indication from the tape controller. You lose.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tape error codes represent bits and more than one may be on at the same time. For example, you might have an EOT and also a parity error.

**Rule**

If a program uses the EXEC tape operation subroutine for any tape operation, it should use it for all of them. Otherwise the following may occur:

- **BCS BTN, 1**
- **BRU *-1** The user waits for tape's ready indication.
- **INTERRUPT** This happens if the tape controller is not ready. Now, the API program may initiate another tape operation.
- **SEL 1** Return from the API will be to this location.
- **RTB** An echo alarm will result, as the tapes are no longer ready...

CPB-1455
DISC OPERATION

Function

The disc operation subroutine executes any specified disc operation.

Calling Sequence

Use this calling sequence for disc operation:

LDA TWO
SPB EXEC, 1
DEC ADDRESS
Return location . . .

where ADDRESS is the memory location of the operation parameter list. This list must be prepared in the following format:

ADDRESS Bits 0-4 - Operation code for disc 12₈ for Read MRADS File (RRF), or 37₈ for Write MRADS File (WRF).

ADDRESS+1 Bits 13-19 - Number of 64-word records to be read or written. This must be a number less than 97.

ADDRESS+2 Starting memory address to read into or write from.

ADDRESS+3 Disc address for read or write (may be negative as in special cases described a few paragraphs below).

ADDRESS+4 Flag location, set to indicate special conditions caused by this operation.

Procedure

As with the tape operation subroutine, entrance to the disc operation subroutine serves only to put the operation in a task list to be executed as a part of an API program. On entrance to the subroutine, ADDRESS+3 is set to zero and on completion of the disc operation, it is set to nonzero, with its contents indicating the return status of the specified operation.

The returns are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit ON</th>
<th>Indicates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Normal return, no special conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>An illegal disc address was specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>An attempt was made to read or write more than 96 records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A parity error occurred on the operation, but was recovered on a subsequent retry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>After 5 tries, the parity error persisted and bad parity was transferred to memory. User must remove bad parity from memory. (Try moving memory to memory.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If ADDRESS+2 is negative on entrance to the disc subroutine, the EXEC will supply a scratch area if available. The address of this scratch area will be returned in ADDRESS+2. The user must keep track of his location on the disc and supply the correct addresses for subsequent operations. At present, the disc address supplied is at the beginning of a 6k block. The positions of this block may be addressed sequentially. Four such areas are available, thus four calls to the disc subroutine may be made with ADDRESS+2 negative. After four calls, negative calls will result in an illegal address (BIT 4) return.

TYPE SUBROUTINE

Function

Background programs must use the type subroutine when they need to type a message. Standard mode of the time-sharing system is Keyboard On (KON), and every effort is made to keep it that way. If this subroutine is not used, the typeout of a user message might be interrupted and a few cryptic comments inserted about the time-sharing system performance.

Calling Sequence

Use this sequence for the type subroutine:

LDA THREE
SPB EXEC, 1
DEC ADDRESS

where ADDRESS is the full 14-bit address of the message to be typed.

Procedure

The message to be typed may be up to 30 words long and must terminate with an end-of-message character (55/8). When the Type Subroutine has finished typing the message, a return to the normal time-sharing mode, KON, is made. Control returns to the Background Executive. Loading the A-register with a 3 with the sign bit set before entering the EXEC will cause a terminal exit to be executed after the desired message is typed out.

OVERLAY OR NEW PROGRAM CALL

Function

This subroutine permits calling another background program from within a program already running. It is not possible to do this without destroying at least part of the program already in memory, so the user must determine what memory areas the new program requires for loading. In addition, index groups 0 and 1 will be destroyed.
Calling Sequence

LDA FOUR
SPB EXEC, 1
ALF SYS
ALF TEM
ALF NA
ALF ME...  

Four BCD words specifying the name of the program to be brought in.

Note: In calling both a new program, or giving a terminal exit to EXEC, the program should ensure that all peripheral output operations are complete, as no check is made on such an exit.

Procedure

After loading an overlay (or new program) control is transferred to the location specified by the program being loaded. There is no return to the overlay calling sequence.

EXECUTION OF SYSTEM API PROGRAM

Function

This subroutine permits a background program to execute a special operation as an API program. An example of this might be a card read.

Execution

To execute a background API program, put a BRU API (26xxxxx) into octal location 37000, where API is the location of the background API program.

Procedure

On every interrupt, the EXEC will execute an SPB 37000, 1 before exiting from its own API program. All significant registers (with the exception of AAU conditions) will have already been saved, and there will be an 8k bit in index register 3. When the return is made, the 8k bit must still be there. The return is BRU 1, 1.

Rule

The user's special program must not exit API (SET PST). It must not take more than 220 milliseconds to complete, under worst-case conditions. Any hang-up in the background API program requires that the GE-225/235 be reloaded from the DATANET-30. This results in a major hang-up of the entire system. It is impossible to call EXEC subroutines from a background API program. Users must do all tape and disc operations through the EXEC tape and disc operations subroutines.
SYSOUT SUBROUTINE

Function

The SYSOUT subroutine performs listable and punch output on magnetic tape for background programs. Tape 7 is used.

Calling Sequence

Use one of the following subroutines to call SYSOUT.

Direct Call:

LDA FIVE
SPB EXEC, 1
Control word 1
Control word 2
DEC DATA
--- Return Here ---
where DATA is the memory location of the data for the special operation.

Indirect Call:

LDA MIFIVE (MIFIVE) = 20000058
SPB EXEC, 1
DEC ADDRESS
--- Return Here ---
where ADDRESS is a pointer to a three-word parameter list.
(ADDRESS) = Control Word 1
(ADDRESS+1) = Control Word 2
(ADDRESS+2) = Location of Data

Procedure

The EXEC picks up the control words and data and moves them immediately to the EXEC’s buffer. When the output operation is completed, control returns to the background program.

The two control words function in the same way as do the two peripheral controller words used with the General Assembly Program instruction SEL.

The low-order bits of the second control word must always contain the number of words of output. Maximum output is 80 words.

Rules

Prepare the two control words by specifying the type of output operation to be performed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Control Words Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print</td>
<td>Put a 1 in the low-order bits of control word one. The high-order bits are the same as the high-order bits of the normal printer controller word one. (Slew count LSB.) The last word in the print line must have bit 0 set. Specify the length of the output in the low order bits of word two. The high-order bits are the same as in the normal printer controller word two.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operation                                      Control Words Contents
Set Format                                      Put a 2 in the low-order bits of word one. Specify the address of the horizontal format information to be used in all subsequent print-with-format records in word two. The high-order bits of the two words are the same as in normal printer controller words. If many lines are to be printed with this same format the Set Format call need only be made once.

Punch Decimal                                  Put a 7 in the low-order bits of word one. Specify the word count in the low-order bits of word two.

Punch Binary                                    Put a 10_a in the low-order bits of word one. Specify the word count in the low-order bits of word two.

Punch Full                                      Put an 11_a in the low-order bits of word one. Specify the word count in the low-order bits of word two.

The Exec uses tape 7 as SYSOUT tape. When a tape is full, it is end filed, rewound, and the Exec types out a message requesting a new tape 7. It then waits for SW19 to be toggled. The user need only give the call for SYSOUT as directed and his output will be executed.

Background Program Header Information

Every background program must have a seven word header as the first seven words of the program. The memory address assigned to these words may be any address, but they must be assigned an address. The seven words have the following significance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>ALF</th>
<th>xxx</th>
<th>12-character BCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALF</td>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>name by which</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALF</td>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>this program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALF</td>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>will be called.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALF</td>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>Addresses of two memory locations to be used by the EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>for buffering the loading of this program from the disc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>Length of each of the above buffers, less than or equal to 2000/8.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Neither the loading buffers described above nor the background program itself may overlay any of the following memory locations (all locations given in octal):

0 - 240; 34600 - 37777;

nor may they occupy any area occupied by the background program itself. The beginning addresses of the buffers and their length must be 0 modulo 64.

CPB-1455
SYMMAINT—SYMBOLIC MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

General Description

SYMMAINT is a background program which may be used to build and maintain symbolic files on tape. This program can maintain multifile tapes in BRIDGE II format or single files consisting entirely of card images on the tape. The elements of each file are ordered by "sequence numbers", which are 5 digits in length and appear in the 26th and 27th words of each card image in the file. These sequence numbers are generated by SYMMAINT, and need not be punched into the input cards. SYMMAINT requires that the last card in the file have the literal END in columns 8, 9, and 10 and that no card in the file have a + in column 1.

Control Card Formats

The following rules govern the preparation of SYMMAINT control cards:

Column 1    Enter a + for all SYMMAINT control cards.
Columns 2-6  Enter a three letter function code, followed by two blanks.
Column 7    Enter any required numerical parameters, separating them by commas and placing a period after the last one. EXEC scans cards that require parameters for these numbers and ignores blanks. The scan is terminated when EXEC reaches column 65 or detects a period. Control cards not scanned are +END, +FIN, +DIS, and +REM. In these cards, the contents after column 7 are not used as parameters.

The following two general control cards are valid for execution any time SYMMAINT is searching for control cards:

+REW (Rewind)

Format:

where a,b,c,d represent magnetic tape units which are to be rewound.

Use: SYMMAINT will rewind the specified magnetic tapes. All background activity ceases until no tapes are rewinding. Up to four tapes may be specified.
Both of these cards demand that the next card in the card hopper be a control card, or another +REW or +REM card.

Operation

Background call card deck for running SYMMAINT is as follows:

```
* RUNSYMMAINT

X12345 THIS IS A NAME CARD

* FRONT

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```
Building Tapes

SYMMAINT builds a tape in the format of BRIDGE II, except that the run locators are all dummies and the symbol run locator (SRL) indexes are empty. SYMMAINT constructs multifile tapes and accepts input from the card reader or from auxiliary tapes.

Control Cards

To Create a New File:

+MAK

Format:

```
+MAK A,B,C,D, SYMXXXXXXXXX
```

Where:

- **a = 0** means that the entire file will be read in from the card reader. SYMMAINT will read cards onto the tape until it detects and writes out a symbolic END card. Any control card occurring before the symbolic END card will be in error. After reading this card, SYMMAINT will demand another control card.

- **a ≠ 0** means that the file is on tape unit a, positioned on the first record of the file. SYMMAINT will read the tape, ignoring records which are not multiples of 27 words, until it has found and written out a symbolic END card.

- **b** indicates the output tape unit. It should be initially rewound, since SYMMAINT writes a beginning tape label before the first file.

- **c** indicates the number of card images per record on a physical tape (= the output blocking factor). It must be less than or equal to 75.

- **d** indicates the resequencing increment. The first card will have sequence number d, the second 2d, the third 3d, etc.

SYM must begin in column 22.

- **x---x** must be the next 9 characters after SYM, and indicates a 9-character program name.
Deck Setup: An illustration of a sample control deck follows in Figure 11.

Note: On cards which specify symbolic run locators, the locator name must begin in column 22 and the tape plug and handler number in columns 53 and 54.

Thus:

Figure 11. Sample SYMMAINT Control Deck
Subsequent Files

Three control cards may follow the +MAK card:

+REM card
+FIN card
another +MAK card

For subsequent +MAK cards, the format is the same, except that parameter b (the output tape unit) is ignored. However, this parameter must be there.

To End the Tape:

+FIN

Format:

Use: Insert a +FIN control card after the last +MAK card. This card tells SYMMAINT to write an end-of-reel fence on the output tape. The user must not rewind this tape himself or the end-of-reel fence will be the first record on the tape. SYMMAINT then transfers control to the Background Executive.
Maintaining Tape Files

SYMMAINT updates files while the tape is being copied from one tape to another. Tape copying is initiated with a +CON control card.

To Copy:

+CON

Format:

```
&CON A+E+C+D
```

Where:

- \( a \) indicates the input tape unit.
- \( b \) indicates output tape unit.
- \( c \) indicates the output blocking factor.
- \( d \) indicates the resequencing increment.

Omitting \( c \) causes the output blocking factor to be the same as on the input tape.

Omitting \( d \) results in no resequencing.

Use: When SYMMAINT detects a +CON card, it starts to copy from \( a \) to \( b \), searching for the card images of the first file. Then it demands another control card to obtain the data needed to update within a single file. Use the following control cards for the functions as described.

To Insert:

+INS

Format:

```
$INS A
```

Where:

- \( a \) indicates a specified card image on the input tape.

Use: SYMMAINT inserts after \( a \), all of the cards in the input hopper, until it detects the next control card.
To Replace:

+REP

Format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REP</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where:

a and b indicate the beginning and end card images of a block on tape.

Use: SYMMAINT replaces all the card images on the input tape between a and b inclusive with the cards in the card hopper until it detects the next control card.

To Delete:

+DEL

Format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEL</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where:

a and b indicate the beginning and ending card images of a block on tape.

Use: SYMMAINT deletes all card images on the input tape between a and b inclusive.
To Move:

**+MOV**

Format:

```
+MOV A+B+C.  
```

Where:

a, b, and c represent the sequence numbers of card images on the input tape.

Use: SYMMAINT moves the block of card images whose sequence numbers are b to c inclusive to a position in the file after a. Sequence number c must be greater than b. The block of cards may be anywhere in the file. SYMMAINT searches the input file for this block, copies it into place, and then restores the input tape to its previous position. The card images are not deleted from their old position on the input tape. They may be deleted with a +DEL card whether they come before or after a. (b < c or a < b < c). The MOV command where b < a < c makes sense and will be executed by SYMMAINT, but it would not make sense to then ask to delete the block from b to c.

To Merge:

**+MER**

Format:

```
+MER A+B+C+D.  
```

Where:

a indicates the tape unit number.
b indicates a location on the master input tape.
c-d represent a sequence of locations on the auxiliary tape.

Use: SYMMAINT inserts, after location b, the card images from the auxiliary tape on unit a which have the sequence numbers c through d inclusive. The auxiliary tape should be located at the first record of the file from which you are merging. Both c and d must be in the forward direction from the position of the auxiliary tape. (If the auxiliary tape is positioned on card image x, then x < c < d.)
It is impossible to merge one part of the auxiliary tape to the output tape and then later to merge an earlier part of the same auxiliary tape onto the output tape. However, it is possible to merge from different handlers. The merge tape may be blocked up to 75.

Records on the tape which are not integral multiples of 27 words (≡ 0 modulo 27) are ignored. The BRIDGE II symbolic run locator record is mod 27, so the user must position the tape beyond it. SYMMAINT will allow merging the END card from the auxiliary tape only if its sequence number is equal to the last parameter on the +MER card. Otherwise, an error message will be typed "END CARD IN A STRANGE PLACE -- TERMINATING RUN." Refer to "Operations on Symbolic END Cards" for the control deck requirements for copying the END card.

When positioning the auxiliary tape to merge, the merge routine looks for the sequence number on the auxiliary tape which is equal to the third parameter on the +MER control card.

The merge parameter on the control card must match a sequence number on the merge tape or the error message SEQUENCE NUMBER NOT EXACT MATCH will occur.

SYMMAINT ignores blank cards which it finds in the hopper unless switch 18 is down. If switch 18 is down, SYMMAINT accepts blank cards and inserts an asterisk (*) in column 81.

Place the control cards in the control deck in ascending order by the first parameter which refers to a sequence number. In some cases the same sequence number may appear several times. It is permissible to insert several blocks of cards after a given card.

Example:

The following examples illustrate correct and incorrect sequences.

This sequence will work:

```
+MOV 100,50,250.
+INS 100.
+MER 4,100,90,110.
+INS 100.
```

This sequence will not work:

```
+DEL 100.
+INS 100.
```

When all necessary corrections to a file have been completed, close the file with a +END control card.

CPB-1455
To Close the File:

+END

Format:

Use: SYMMAINT continues to copy until it finds the next end-of-file or the end-of-reel fence. It then demands another control card.

Other Cards Used During Copy Process

Two additional control cards are available for manipulation of entire files during the copying process. Each can be used correctly only when SYMMAINT has just detected another file (or in the case of +ADD, the end-of-reel fence).

To Add a File:

+ADD

Format:

Where:

\( a = 0 \) means input from cards.

\( a \neq 0 \) means input from tape unit a as described for +MAK.

b indicates the blocking factor. This changes the blocking factor for all subsequent files until it is again changed by an +ADD or +CON card. If b is omitted the blocking factor remains unchanged.

c if present, indicates a number which changes the sequencing increment.

SYMx--x indicates a 12-character program name. The SYM name serves to introduce a new file onto the output tape. It must begin in column 22.
To Discard a File:

+DIS

Format:

&DIS

III

000000
12345678901234567890
111111
222222
333333
44444
55555
66666
77777
88888
99999
000000
123456
7

Use: SYMMAINT does not copy the file currently positioned onto the output tape.

Output Control Cards

To Print:

+PRI

Format:

&PRI A+B.

1111

00000000000000
12345678901234567890
111111
22222222222222
33333333333333
44444444444444
55555555555555
66666666666666
77777777777777
88888888888888
99999999999999
000000010000
1234561891011121
11111111111111
22222222222222
33333333333333
44444444444444
55555555555555
66666666666666
77777777777777
88888888888888
9911999999999
121456

Where:

a and b represent the beginning and ending sequence number of the card images on tape.

Use: SYMMAINT causes all card images written on the output tape between sequence numbers a and b inclusive to also be printed while the input tape is positioned on these card images. For example, a +PRI 0,99999 card placed before the first correction of a given file would cause the whole file to be printed out as corrected by that run. If switch 9 is down, the output will be direct, otherwise it will be via SYSOUT.

CPB-1455
To Punch:

+PUN

Format:

&PUN A,B.

Where:

a and b represent beginning and ending locations for card images on tape.

Use: SYMMAINT performs the same as for PRI, except that the output is punched in decimal cards. If switch 9 is down, the output will be direct, otherwise it will be via SYSOUT.

Operations on Symbolic END Cards

The symbolic END card is essential to the successful operation of SYMMAINT. This card must be the last card in the symbolic deck. SYMMAINT performs special checking procedures to ensure the accuracy of this card. If, while correcting a file, the user attempts to put an END card into the file, SYMMAINT checks to see that this was very last operation intended for the file.

The criteria used are:

- The next card in the card hopper is a +END card or a +ADD card.
- On a +MOV or a +MER control card, the sequence number is equal to the last parameter on the control card.

If these conditions are true, the END card will be written out and the rest of the input file will be skipped. Otherwise, SYMMAINT will type a terminal error message and end the program.

Likewise, if while executing a +DEL or +REP, SYMMAINT detects that it is deleting the END card from the input tape, it also checks to ensure there is a symbolic END card followed immediately by a +END card. If this is not the case, SYMMAINT types a terminal error message and ends the program.

Any time that SYMMAINT detects a symbolic END card when one is not expected, it types an error message and ends the program. This condition might be caused by an attempt to insert a card after the symbolic END card, an attempt to move cards to a position after the END card, an attempt to move a block of cards from a position past the symbolic END card, or an attempt to merge from a position on the auxiliary tape which is past the symbolic END card.

All terminal errors concerned with symbolic END card are serviced by one general error message: END CARD IN A STRANGE PLACE -- TERMINATING RUN.

CPB-1455
Error Messages

Card Error Messages:

NO END CARD  SW 1 TO EXIT, SW 19 TO COPY ON

SYMMAINT found a +FIN card while attempting to copy a file from one tape to another. The usual cause of this is too few +END or +DIS cards. The total number of +END and +DIS cards must equal the number of files on the input tape. Restart to correct.

+ADD OR +DIS CARD AT WRONG TIME -- TERMINATING RUN

+ADD and +DIS cards can only appear in three places; immediately after a +CON card, immediately after a +END card, or immediately after a symbolic END card. At the time of this message, the tapes are both out of position. Restart to correct.

END REEL FOUND BEFORE A +END OR +DIS CARD -- TERMINATING RUN

SYMMAINT has been requested to close out or delete a file after it has discovered an END REEL fence on the input tape. The tape will have been copied correctly up to the point when the error was detected.

END CARD IN A STRANGE PLACE -- TERMINATING RUN

SYMMAINT detected a symbolic END card in an incorrect position. SYMMAINT terminates the program.

CONTROL CARD ERROR, 1 TO REREAD, 19 TO SKIP IT (followed by the first half of the erroneous control card).

This error means one of the following:

- SYMMAINT was searching for a control card and didn’t find it.
- The control card format was wrong. (Check especially for missing parameters or period.)
- The control card was out of sequence in the control deck.
- The first parameter on the control card was not equal to a sequence number on the input tape.

Note: The last restriction does not apply to +PUN and +PRI cards.

After this message, the next fifty output cards will be printed on the high-speed printer.
Tape Error Messages:

END OF TAPE, HDx (where x indicates the tape unit number)

SYMMAINT found the physical end of tape on the tape unit specified. It continues copying until the operator depresses switch 0 and manually aborts the program.

TAPE READ ERROR HDx

The Background Executive has already tried the operation five times. SYMMAINT accepts all tape write errors since the Background Executive has already erased past the faulty section of tape.

SERVICE PROGRAMS

Loaders

The GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System uses several loading routines. A functional description of each of these routines follows.

GE-225/235 16k BINARY/OCTAL CARD LOADERS. (Self-loading) Cards to be loaded into upper memory must have the 0-row in card column 1 punched. The binary cards may be single or multiple origin. This routine also loads octal correction cards, which may be single or multiple origin. The initial address on each octal correction card must begin after column 2. Fields of more than one and less than six characters are considered by the loader to be addresses. Fields of more than five characters are interpreted as corrections. Each address and/or correction must be separated by at least one blank column. Scan of the correction card is terminated by a single character field or upon reaching column 80.

Loading terminates when the loader encounters a binary transfer card. The routine then transfers control to the location punched in the binary transfer card. Checksum errors cause the loader to hang in a loop (BRU *). Recovery from checksum error is effected by backspacing two cards in the reader, pushing the A-1 switch, and depressing START.

This loader is contained in three binary cards.

DATANET-30 EXECUTIVE LOADER. (Not self-loading) An ordinary binary loader (such as the GE-235 Binary/Octal Card Loader above) must be placed in front of this loader to start the loading process. The DATANET-30 Executive loader loads DATANET-30 binary cards containing the DATANET-30 Executive, plus any octal corrections, into the GE-235 memory. This loader then writes the Executive onto the disc in four blocks of 4k words each. The beginning disc addresses of the blocks are: 100, 500, 1100, and 1500. The octal correction cards must be in the same format as those for the GE-225/235 16k Binary/Octal Card Loader.

Checksum errors cause the loader to hang on a BRU * at octal location 10111. Recovery is effected by backspacing two cards in the reader and depressing the MANUAL, A-I, AUTO, and START switches.
DATANET-30 PPT BOOTSTRAP LOADER. This loader is punched into paper tape, which is made into a continuous loop and placed in the DATANET-30 paper tape reader. If for any reason the DATANET-30 goes into a hardware-load condition, this loader is read in by the DATANET-30 hardware. The loader, in turn, reads in the DATANET-30 Executive from the high speed tracks of positions 0, 1, 2, and 3 on disc 0, and transfers control to the Executive.

DISC CARD IMAGE LOADER. The Background Executive loads this loader into the GE-225/235 memory. The Disc Card Image Loader loads the required background program into the GE-225/235 memory from the disc.

The Background Executive enters the loader in group 0 with index register 2 pointing to a list with the following items:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>System name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>with blanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>replaced by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>zeros</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loader code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disc address of first program record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dump code: 0 -dump is to the disc not 0 -dump is to tape 7 and disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Disc address of background catalog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each background program is stored on the disc in blocks of 1k or less. The first record (i.e., block) is 64 words in length. Each block will be in the same format.

The first four words in each block constitute a record header which points to the next block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Z12 n disc read (n indicates the number of records to read)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Z00 m command (m indicates the memory address to read into)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>OCT position of record on disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DEC 0 or 1 buffer flag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 no buffering for next read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 buffering on the next read</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
The remainder of the record consists of load strings, each of which has a two word load-string header:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Z00 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DEC -L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

memory address of string

where L indicates the number of words in the string. The L words following the load-string header are to be moved to memory location m.

The last load string in the record is followed by a one-word trailer flag which is zero if there is another record to be read in. The trailer flag has the sign bit set ON if there are no more records. In this case, the remaining bits contain the address of the first executable instruction of the program.

If a non-recoverable disc-read error occurs during loading, the message SYSTEM NAME MUST BE RELOADED-RUN ABORTED is typed and a terminal exit is made to the Executive.

The Disc Card Image Loader must be loaded into the GE-225/235 with an ordinary 16k binary loader, but it writes itself onto the disc.

**BATCH BINARY CARD LOADER.** The Background Executive reads this loader into the GE-235 memory when it encounters a * BINARY control card. The batch binary card loader reads a background program punched in General Assembly Program binary cards plus any octal correction cards from the card reader into the GE-225/235. The loader is self-loading onto the disc, but is not self-loading into the GE-225/235 memory from cards. An ordinary 16k binary card loader may be used for this purpose. (Refer to “GE-225/235 Binary/Octal Card Loader.”)

The format for octal correction cards follows:

Columns 1 and 2 Leave blank to define the octal correction card as such.

Columns 3 to 76 Begin fields in these columns. Fields are defined as any consecutive string of non-blank columns, delimited by one or more blank columns. Upon detecting such fields the octal correction routine takes the following action:

1. A 1-column field causes the octal routine to ignore the remainder of the card, which may be used for comments or left blank.
2. Fields of from two to five characters are assumed to be addresses and set the octal address accumulator in the routine.
3. Fields of six or more characters are assumed to be instructions. They will be stored in the address presently in the octal address accumulator. The address in the accumulator is then incremented by 1 and saved. Thus, it need not be reset for continuous blocks of corrections. Corrections in upper memory must have the full upper memory address.

CPB-1455
Background Assembly Programs

Assembly programs for the GE-225/235 and the DATANET-30 are included in the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System as background programs. Since these programs have most of the same features as the standard Computer Equipment Department assemblers, only the difference between the two will be noted here. The reader is referred to the following publications:


The current version of the GE-235 Executive program for the GE-265 Time-Sharing System, as well as the current versions of the ALGOL and BASIC compilers, must be assembled using the background version of the GE-235 General Assembly Program. This is because the symbol tables of these programs have become too large to be accommodated by the standard version. The symbol table sizes of the two assemblers are: ST1 = 250, ST2 = 1600.

The assembly programs are run as background jobs on the time-sharing system. They are called by the following card sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>S-card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>BAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* SYMxxxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>* RUN235GAP</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>SYMxxxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>* RUND30GAPPO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
<td>* RUN235GAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
<td>* RUND30GAPPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Card 3 is used if the symbolic input is in the form of card images written on a tape on plug 1 and handler 4 in BRIDGE II or SYMMaint format. GE-225/235 General Assembly Program has the option of reading symbolic cards from the card reader. This option is not available in DATANET-30 General Assembly Program. A set of condensed operating instructions for both assemblers is given within this assembly description.

The symbolic function code set is the same as for the standard versions of the assemblers with the following additions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Code</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STL</td>
<td>Subtitle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
This instruction allows a subtitle to be added to individual sections or pages of the assembly. The desired subtitle is punched in columns 31-75. The function code NAM is identically equal to TTL in function.

Only the contents of columns 12-75 of a card containing a REM function code are printed and these columns are shifted left six characters.

Condensed Operating Instructions

GE-200 Series GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM. If symbolic input is from BRIDGE II or SYMMAINT format tape, use the following background program call cards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S-card</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BAT</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>* SYMxxxxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>* RUN235GAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SYMxxxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>* BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&amp;7</td>
<td>* RUN235GAP</td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the symbolic input is from the card reader or from a symbolic tape containing straight card images, use the following background program call cards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S-card</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BAT card</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>* RUN235GAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>* BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&amp;6</td>
<td>* RUN235GAP</td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Console switch settings:

Switch 5       Up - absolute assembly
               Down - relocatable assembly

Switch 6       Up - binary card output will be Dartmouth 16k format
               Down - binary card output will be in GAL Loader format
Switch 7  Up - binary cards will be single origin
         Down - binary cards will be multiple origin

Switch 8  Up - listing written on SYSOUT tape on TU7
         Down - listing printed on the on-line printer

Switch 9  Up - binary card output written on SYSOUT tape, TU7
         Down - binary cards punched on the on-line punch

Switch 16 Up - symbolic input from a tape on TU4
         Down - symbolic input from the card reader

Tape assignments: all tapes on plug 1

Symbolic input from tapes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scratch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Symbolic input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYSOUT (if used)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Symbolic input from cards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scratch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Scratch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYSOUT (if used)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATANET-30 GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM. If symbolic input is from a BRIDGE II or SYMMaint format tape use the following background program call cards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S-card</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BAT card</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>SYMxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>RUND30GAPPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>* SYMxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&amp;7</td>
<td>* RUND30GAPPO</td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
If symbolic input is from a tape containing straight card images of one file, use the following background program call cards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S-card</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BAT card</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>* RUN30GAPPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>* BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&amp;6</td>
<td>* RUN30GAPPO</td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 blank cards

Console switch settings: none

Tape assignments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scratch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Symbolic input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Card-to-Disc Program

GENERAL DESCRIPTION. The Card-to-Disc program may be used to put background-compatible programs onto the disc. These programs may then be called by name from disc to be run. This eliminates the need to load the binary deck for every run of the program.

OPERATION.

Preparing to Use the Program. The only requirement for putting a program on the disc is the binary deck of the background-compatible program, with the following restrictions:

- The first seven words (instruction words) of the binary deck must contain the information listed below.
- These seven words may be the first seven assembled words, or they may consist of a seven word octal correction card appended to the front of the deck.
- Although these words must be assigned addresses, the addresses are ignored. Only the contents of the seven words are significant.
The contents of the seven words is as follows:

Words 0-3   ALF xxx  
            ALF xxx  
            ALF xxx  
            ALF xxx  

Where xxxxxxxxxx indicates a 12-character name for the program. Conventionally this name begins with RUN, but this is not required. If the name is less than 12 characters, fill the field with zeros.

Words 4-5   Memory addresses of the two memory buffers used in loading the program from the disc.

Word 6     Length of the above two buffers. Buffer addresses and length chosen must not overlay the program or each other.

As an additional consideration in allocating memory, a "Disc Card Image Loader" which will eventually load the background program, resides at 35500-36000. Neither the program nor the buffers may overlay this loader.

The format for seven assembled words is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opr</th>
<th>Operand</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>. .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>. .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>. .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>. .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>. . .</td>
<td>. .</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The format for a seven-word octal correction card is:

Where:

a = address  
w1 = first word of program name  
w2 = second word of program name  
w3 = third word of program name  
w4 = fourth word of program name  
b1 = first buffer address  
b2 = second buffer address  
l = buffer length
Using the Card-to-Disc Program. A program prepared in the format specified on the previous page may be written on the disc by following these steps.

1. Place the binary deck for this program in a background program call deck with this format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S-card</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BAT card</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>* CARDTODISK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>Binary Program Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>* CARDTODISK</td>
<td>* BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&amp;6</td>
<td>Binary Program Deck</td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Place this deck in the card reader.

3. Type BAT on the console typewriter.

The Card-to-Disc program will read the binary deck and write the program onto the disc as card images. The console typewriter will type READY when the loading operation is complete.

After the program has been loaded onto the disc, it may be called for running by the following background program call deck:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Card</th>
<th>GE-255</th>
<th>GE-265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>S-card</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BAT card</td>
<td>Name card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>* FRONT</td>
<td>* xxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Name card</td>
<td>* BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&amp;6</td>
<td>xxxxxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>2 blank cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* BACK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   where xx----x represents the program name given in the background program header information (which see) for this program.

The Card-to-Disc program puts the background program on the disc in a series of linked disc blocks. Each block specifies the address of the next block. The program picks up available disc addresses from address 3660 on the disc, and sets them not available when they have been used. It also modifies a card catalog located at 3662 on the disc so that the program name will be recognizable to the Background Executive.

CPB-1455
When an * xxxxxxxx card is read by the Background Executive, the executive supplies the address of the first program record in the named program to the Disc Card Image Loader located at 35500 (mentioned above). This loader then brings in the linked disc records of the named program, and transfers control to the location specified on the transfer card in the original binary deck.

Disc Edit Routine

GENERAL DESCRIPTION. The Disc Edit program is run to "compact" the contents of the disc storage unit (DSU). It eliminates "holes" or gaps in the catalogs where programs have been "unsaved", and moves the programs down into unused areas. The obvious application of the Disc Edit program is to make more room available when the DATANET-30 Executive says "NO MORE ROOM IN SAVED STORAGE", when, in fact, room exists because of programs having been unsaved. The Disc Edit program may also be used to discard unwanted, saved programs on the basis of their coded date.

The Disc Edit program is run as a straight batch job with the DATANET-30 halted. It reorders the saved programs and writes them out on tape unit 3 in the same format as that used by the GE-225/235 Exec "DUMP" function. This enables the resulting edited tape to be reloaded onto the disc with the GE-225/235 Exec "LOAD" function.

OPERATION.

1. Mount tape with write rings on tape units 2 and 3.
2. Push SINGLE CYCLE on the DATANET-30 console.
3. Clear the DSU Controller.
4. Manually load the Disc Edit program deck.
5. The GE-225/235 will hang in a loop waiting for entries in the console switches. If it is desired merely to compact the disc, without purging any programs from it, toggle switch 0. If it is desired to edit out (discard) all programs between two coded dates, then enter the lower coded date (LCD) in the control switches in octal, right adjusted. Then depress (not toggle) switch 0. Then set the upper coded date (UCD) into the control switches, in octal, right adjusted. Raise switch 0. The Disc Edit program will edit out all programs on the disc whose coded dates are between the LCD and UCD, inclusive.

Programs which are discarded are written onto tape unit 2 in the following format:

1. File 1- One 30-word label record containing GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. TIME SHARING SYSTEM EDIT TAPE LCxxxUCyyy.
   Where xxx indicates the lower coded date entered in the console switches, and yyy is the upper coded date.
2. End of file.
3. File 2- the edited programs, one program per record, each record carrying a six-word header containing the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>User</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number (BCD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Name (BCD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Length of program expressed as the number of disc records necessary to contain it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Length flag from the catalog. This flag will = 0 for a 64 word program = 1 for a 128 word program = 2 for a 256 word program = 3 for a 512 word program = 4 for a 1024 word program = 5 for a 2048 word program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Catalogs and programs to be retained are written onto tape 3, one program per record, each record containing a two-word header with the following information.

Word 1- Beginning disc address of this record

Word 2- Number of 64-word disc records necessary to contain this record.

If more than one tape 3 is necessary, the program will write an end of file on the original, and request a new scratch on 3. When the new tape is mounted, switch 0 should be toggled to continue the program.

Upon completion of the edit, the program will write end-of-file marks on 2 and 3, and rewind them. It will then type REALLOCATION DONE, and stop.
8. COMPILER SYSTEMS

SYSTEM INTERFACE AND PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS

This section describes how to prepare a foreground compiler system for the time-sharing system. It explains how the system and the GE-225/235 interact. Conventions which must be observed in preparing a compiler system are listed.

Functions of the GE-225/235 Executive

The GE-225/235 Executive (Exec) performs the following functions:

- Brings in the compiler system (CS) from the disc under the direction of the DATANET-30.
- Unpacks the CS, if desired, once it has been loaded into the GE-225/235. (That is, the programmer may specify a portion of the CS be moved by the Exec to another location in memory. Such specification is part of the CS Header Information, which is discussed later.) This feature allows code or constants to be loaded as part of the CS, moved to lower memory by the Exec, and more code to be loaded at the same place in upper memory as an overlay.
- Supplies the edited source program at octal location 6000.
- Transfers control to the specified starting location. (Refer to “CS Header Information”.)
- At the end of the scheduled time interval or when the CS generates a full output buffer, saves the information needed for restart and dumps the 6k area (4000 to 177778 ) onto the disc. The DATANET-30 Executive retrieves the output area (4100 to approximately 6000 ) for output on the current user's teletypewriter.
- Upon request of the CS, transfers the output area to the disc and tells the DATANET-30 that the current run has been completed.

The GE-225/235 Executive will also perform the following functions if given the appropriate call.

- **Terminal Exit** - Transfers output to the disc and terminates the run. Calling Sequence: BRU 20000 (hereafter called EXEC) with a 0 in the A-register.
- **Intermediate Output Exit** - When a program has generated 1000 (or less) words of output and cannot continue until the output area has been cleared, a call for intermediate output is made. The Exec transfers the output to the disc, clears the output area, resets the output area pointer, and returns control to the location following the SPB.

Calling Sequence: SPB EXEC, 1 with a 1 in the A-register.
• **Input Call** - Transfers the output area to the disc, resets the output area pointer, accepts one line of input from the teletypewriter and places it in octal location 4100 and the words which follow. The CS must furnish a question mark as the last printable character of output. If no output is waiting, the question mark must be supplied anyhow. An end of message (EOM, 55/8) must be the last character in the output area when the call for input is made.

   Calling Sequence: SPB EXEC, 1 with a 2 in the A-register. Returns control to the word following the SPB.

• **Overlay Call** - Allows one overlay (in addition to the main system) to be called into memory. Only one such overlay may be in memory at any one time.

   Calling Sequence: SPB EXEC, 1 with a 3 in the A-register. (Refer to “System Overlay Call” later in this chapter.)

• **Overlay Delete Call** - Stops the overlay from being brought in every time the program is restarted when the overlay is no longer needed.

   Calling Sequence: SPB EXEC, 1 with a 4 in the A-register. Returns control to the location following the SPB.

   If the compiler is simply exchanging one overlay for another, no delete call is required. Only one overlay is permitted at a time and an overlay call deletes any previous one.

• **Disc Operations Call** - Allows the CS to read or write on the disc. The calling sequence is explained in detail under “Disc Usage” later in this chapter.

### Programming Conventions

The following conventions must be observed when preparing a time-sharing compatible compiler system.

The system may use decimal mode (DECMODE) only out of API (with PBK set). However, the system may not be out of API more than 220 ms in the worst case.

When considering program modification, keep in mind that the only area of memory you can be sure will be saved is the 6k area. Program and constants in upper memory or at octal location 1400 are not dumped and will be reloaded in their original form.

You may modify instructions temporarily in upper memory by setting the priority break (PBK). PBK must also be set during the transfer of output information because the pointer to the output area will be reset to 0 when the program is restarted. The following sequence of instructions would cause a loss of information:

```
LDX OUTPNT,3 (OUTPNT EQO 4001)
(An interrupt may occur here)
STA OUTPUT,3 (OUTPUT EQO 4100)
```

CPB-1455

112
A correct sequence of instructions would be:

SET  PBK
LDX  OUTPNT,3
STA  OUTPUT,3
INX  1,3
STX  OUTPNT
SET  PST

WARNING: The GE-225/235 Executive and the DATANET-30 must communicate with each other. Communication is effected by hardware interrupts, and cannot be made with PBK set. The CS may operate with PBK set for no more than 220 milliseconds, after which the DATANET-30 will bootstrap the GE-225/235 Executive.

If a CS uses the trapping mode, the TRPMODE index group and „branch to“ location must be initialized when the CS is first entered. These locations will be saved and restored by the Exec on subsequent dumps.

The AAU mode of operation must be set by the CS when it is first entered. This is also true for index register. The CS must also save its own index registers before making subroutine calls to the Executive.

The CS must provide for the time message that is typed at the end of a run. The executives do not perform this output.

Memory Allocation

The table which follows outlines the use of memory when running a time-sharing compatible system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Location</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1400-3777</td>
<td>Constants and/or program. This area is not saved when a program is dumped. When reloaded, this area may assume its original form. No modification should be made to the contents of this area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Starting time. This location contains the adjusted starting time, the C-register image of the program run. The GE-225/235 Executive updates this location. The current C-register time minus this location equals the actual elapsed time for the current program (including swap time).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>Output area pointer. The output area is assumed to begin at 4100. The pointer is set to the word after the last data word in the output area. The output pointer is relative to 4100 and is equal to the number of words in the output area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td>Length of source program. This number is the smallest integer greater than, or equal to, the actual source program length in words, divided by 64. (This is the number of disc records used.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octal Location</td>
<td>Contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004-4077</td>
<td>The Executive uses these locations for storing restart information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100-17777</td>
<td>This area must contain all working storage, variables, and flags of the running program except for information stored on the disc. The output region, by convention, starts at 4100 and extends no more than 1000 words; it may not extend past 5777. (The area from 4100 to 6000 is referred to as the 2k area. The area beginning at 12000 is referred to as the 3k area.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000-20010</td>
<td>System header information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20011-33777</td>
<td>The current system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The area from 4000/8 to 17777/8 is known as the "6k area." It is saved when a running program is swapped out of the GE-235, and is restored before the program is restarted. Information in any other area in memory may be restored to its original state upon restart of the program.

A long system may be divided into two parts, the compiler program and the run-time portion. The run-time portion can be called in as an overlay when the compiler is no longer required. During compilation, the 3k area is available for working storage.

If possible, an overlay should replace the whole compiler even if portions are repeated. This is because of the length of time required to load both a compiler and an overlay.

**Compiler System Header Information**

Each time-sharing compatible system must include certain information for the GE-225/235 Executive in its header. The format is fixed and must be followed for systems, overlays, and replacements.

The header words start at octal location 20000. The format follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word No.</th>
<th>Octal Loc.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>System exit location. The Executive supplies the branch when the system is brought into memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>20001</td>
<td>Entry point. The Executive transfers here to begin running a program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>20002</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20003</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>20004</td>
<td>Alphanumeric system name. Only the first three letters are used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20005</td>
<td>Number of replacement of overlay. A zero is used for systems. If it is an overlay which destroys the system or replacement that called it, the sign bit is set ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
Relocation constants. A zero in word six means no relocation will be done by the Exec to the CS.

If word six is nonzero the Exec will move - (minus) the number of words specified by word seven from the location in memory specified by word eight to the location in memory specified by word six.

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word No.</th>
<th>Octal Loc.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20006</td>
<td>Move to Loc. 4000/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>20007</td>
<td>1000/8 words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>20008</td>
<td>From Loc. 21000/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

System Overlay Call

An overlay may be used to supplement or replace part or all of a system. If a system is replaced by an overlay, only the replacing overlay will be called back in after swaps; furthermore, system replacements may have their own overlays.

Two conventions must be rigidly adhered to:

1. All systems, overlays, and replacements must have the same heading information in the same format.

2. The numbering system for overlays, replacements, and systems must be unique, that is, if overlays, replacements and systems are considered as integral units of core, then each of these units must have a unique identifying number in the word after the system name.

The calling sequence is as follows:

A  SPB EXEC, 1 with a 3 in the A-register.

A+1 Replacement number of current unit in memory, unless a new replacement is being called, in which case this should have the number of the new replacement. This is the only case in which overlay and replacement numbers may match up in the calling sequence. (See next item.)

A+2 Number of overlay being called. If the overlay destroys the system currently in memory, then this word should have the sign bit on. This is so that if a dump occurs while the overlay is being brought in, the Executive will not needlessly read in the system again for a new problem.

A+3 Length of overlay in words. This will be truncated, so if length is not an exact integral multiple of 64 words, it should be extended at least as far as the next 64-word multiple.
A+4 Memory address, where the overlay is desired, which must be an integral multiple of 64 words.

A+5 Return here.

Disc Usage

The Exec allows a CS to either read data from a specific disc address, or to acquire and use scratch areas on the disc. Each CS may use up to forty-eight 64-word records for scratch area.

The calling sequence for the Executive subroutine is:

A SPB EXEC, 1 with a 5 in the A-register.
A+1 DEC xxxxxx Indirect pointer to a parameter list explained below.
A+2 SET PST Return address. The return is executed immediately. The completion of the operation is signalled by setting a flag in the parameter list. The instruction at this location must be a SET PST.

The parameter list consist of a four-word table as follows:

P Number of 64-word records in bits 5-19 (≤96)
   Type of operation in bits 0-4
   12 indicates a read operation
   37 indicates a write operation

P+1 Starting memory address - must be an integral multiple of 64.

P+2 Disc address or record number. If the CS wants a scratch area on the disc to be assigned by the Exec, bit 0 of this word should be ON, and bits 14-19 should contain the record number (0 through 47) desired. The actual disc address used by the Exec disc operation will be returned in this word upon completion of the operation. If the desired disc address is known beforehand, bit 0 should be set OFF, and bits 2-19 should contain the desired disc address.

P+3 Flag to indicate the end of an operation. The system must initialize the flag to zero. Upon completion of the operation the flag is set odd if the operation was successful, even if not. Certain indications are given by the high-order bits:

   Bit 4  illegal address (error), no operation.
   Bit 3  too many requests stacked up (error) no operation.
   Bit 2  interrupt occurred and program was swapped. Transfer was not completed so try again.
   Bit 1  parity error - recovered (no error)
   Bit 0  parity error - unrecovered. Record with error was rewritten on disc.

A maximum of three simultaneous calls is allowed. There must be as many parameter files as there are simultaneous calls. Do not modify the parameter list for a given call until that disc operation has been completed.
Compiler System Loader

The GE-225/235 Exec contains a loader and disc write routine for compiler systems. When a time-sharing compatible CS binary deck is placed in the card reader and "SYS" is typed on the console typewriter, the following things will happen:

1. The CS will be loaded into the GE-225/235 memory until a transfer card is encountered.

2. The Exec will execute an SPB on index register 2 and index group 0 to the location punched into the transfer card. This is to allow the CS to rearrange itself in core, if necessary. WARNING: Since the loader writes onto the disc only from octal location 20000, the CS must move any code loaded into other areas to the area starting at 20000. The CS must execute a return to the Exec via an SXG 0, BRU 1,2. If an overlay is being loaded, the A-register must contain the length of the overlay in words, extended to the next highest integral multiple of 64 words, when control is returned to the Exec.

3. Upon regaining control from the CS, the Exec will write the 6k region, (if a CS or replacement is being loaded; otherwise, the number of words specified by the A-register) beginning at octal location 20000, onto the disc.

4. The Exec will then read the next card. The loading process will be terminated on a hopper-empty condition. If an attempt is made to load into an address outside the octal range 1400 to 33777, an error message will be typed on the console typewriter, the card will not be loaded, and the next card in the reader will be read in.

Source Program Processing

The GE-225/235 Executive has an edit routine which reorders a source program, making appropriate replacements, insertions, and deletions. In this way, source statements are kept in an order corresponding to the most recent input. For this reason each source statement for a CS must have a line number of five or less digits.

For example, the column on the left would, after editing, be ordered as in the column on the right:

| 10 | STATEMENT A | 10 | STATEMENT A |
| 20 | STATEMENT B | 20 | STATEMENT E |
| 30 | STATEMENT C | 25 | STATEMENT D |
| 25 | STATEMENT D | 30 | STATEMENT C |
| 20 | STATEMENT E | 50 | STATEMENT G |
| 40 | STATEMENT F | 60 | END |
| 50 | STATEMENT G |
| 40 |
| 60 | END |

The maximum length for any unedited source program, including corrections, which may be input from a teletypewriter is 3072/10 words.

When the source program is brought into memory at octal location 12000 (3k area), the edit routine reorders it and places it into the area known as the 2k area starting at octal location 6000. The CS should look for the source program in this area.

CPB-1455
After processing, the compiler may place its object program into the now available 3k area. The output area may be used for working storage.

The maximum length of an edited source program is 2048 words. The Exec edit routine will not give an error indication, but will omit that portion of the source program which exceeds 2048 words.

As illustrated in "Memory Allocation" the output area begins at octal location 4100. Whenever output from a source program fills an area up to octal location 6000, the CS must perform an intermediate output exit. The Exec dumps the accumulated output onto the disc. From there it is transferred to the DATANET-30 for output to the current user's teletypewriter.

When a program has terminated, an extra 64 words in the output area are available from octal location 6000 to 6100. The BASIC CS now uses part of this area to give the running time for a program (TIME: xxx MIN. xx SEC) as packed BCD characters.

**Program Interrupt**

Whenever a program has run for a length of time determined by the DATANET-30 Executive, the GE-225/235 Executive interrupts it and dumps it onto a 6k area (associated with the particular user's channel) in disc storage. The location where the program was interrupted, the index groups 0-4, AX, QX, AAU mode, A and Q, and overflow are saved in the first 64 words, beginning at octal location 4004. This is known as the "save area".

When other programs have had their turn, the interrupted program is read back into memory. The working registers are restored, and control is returned to the location following the one being executed when the interruption occurred.

At the same time, the Executive checks to see whether the appropriate system is still in memory. If not, the Exec reads it back from the disc into octal location 20000, and from there moves it, if so indicated. (Refer to "Compiler System Header Information" earlier in this chapter.)

A system must be designed so that an interrupt will not harm it. However, the SET PBK instruction should be used as little as possible. (Refer to "Programming Conventions" earlier in this chapter.)

**Generated Output**

The GE-225/235 Executive returns generated output from a source program to the disc for transmission to the user's teletypewriter.

The output area begins at octal location 4100 and may extend as far as 5777. The CS places the output in this reserved memory area and leaves a pointer in memory to tell the Exec where the last memory location used for output is. The pointer to the next available output area location must be kept in octal location 4001. This pointer is relative to 4100.
The Executive empties the output area and resets the pointer to the beginning of the area at every dump of the program, on an intermediate output exit. The CS must supply carriage returns. The Exec will supply a line feed after every carriage return.

As indicated in "Memory Allocation", the CS may keep track of actual running time for a program at octal location 4000. The Executive stores the contents of the C-register on the "START" entry at 4000 and updates this location with the total real running time.

Example of a System: BASIC

This example illustrates how BASIC, a time-sharing compatible system, uses memory when it is initially read in and during execution.

BASIC has three parts: the actual compiler, the run-time monitor for execution, and the Matrix Arithmetic package, which is an overlay. Use of the working storage depends upon whether the program is in compilation or execution.

Compile Time Memory Allocation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Loc.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Constants and Run-Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3777</td>
<td>Subroutines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Adjusted Starting Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>Output Buffer Word Pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td>Length of Source Program (expressed as the number of 64-word records necessary to contain the source prog.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004</td>
<td>Restart Information (Set by Exec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Working Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7724</td>
<td>Object Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17326</td>
<td>Source Prog. (Edited)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17326 - Length</td>
<td>(Length is the length of the edited source program in words)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>Compiler and Upper Memory Run-Time Routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Run Time Memory Allocation: BASIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Loc.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Same as Compile Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>Output Buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5634</td>
<td>Working Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6522</td>
<td>Same as Compile Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Input/Output Code Conversion**

The following table lists the BCD character set on the Model 33 and 35 Teletype machines which have an equivalent in the GE-225 and GE-235, and their ASCII octal equivalents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BCD Character</th>
<th>GE-225/235 Internal Code</th>
<th>Teletype (ASCII)</th>
<th>BCD Character</th>
<th>GE-225/235 Internal Code</th>
<th>Teletype (ASCII)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>060</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>065</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>066</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>071</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>047</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>072</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>EOM</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>Space</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>053</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>LINE FEED</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>,</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>056</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>042</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>077</td>
<td>]</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>074</td>
<td>FILL or</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** All other characters except the control characters produced by Models 33 and 35 teletypewriters are discarded.

Figure 12. Input/Output Code Conversion
THE COMPILER SYSTEMS

Three compiler systems are presently being used with the GE-265 Time-Sharing System: BASIC, FORTRAN and ALGOL. For complete information concerning these three compilers, refer to the following publications:

CPB-1150, GE-200 Series Time-Sharing BASIC
CPB-1424, GE-255 Time-Sharing FORTRAN
CPB-441, GE-200 Series Time-Sharing Dartmouth ALGOL

For information describing system commands used in conjunction with these compilers refer to:

9. SYSTEM ORGANIZATION

SYSTEM FLOWCHARTS

Information and functional flowcharts are shown on the following pages.
Information Flowchart GE-265

- Indicates transfer from DATANET-30 or GE-235
- Indicates transfer to DATANET-30 or GE-235 under its control
Functional Flowchart
(DATANET-30)
SCIU

Is there a Special Mailbox Message?

Yes

Set up DATANET-30 Function Based on GE-225/235 Message in Special Mailbox

Set up Message and Initiate API Interrupt to GE-225/235

SREG

Regular Mailbox Controls Foreground Operation of Currently Running GE-225/235 Programs

Based on the DATANET-30 & GE-225/235 Message, Set up Appropriate Task and Message in DATANET-30

Has Queue Time Allotment Expired?

Yes

SENDR Close out Current Program and Select Next TTY

No

Interrupted Program

SET CIU Next Cycle

Reset Registers

Return to Interrupted Program

A

Have 5 TTY's Been Serviced?

Yes

Is This CIU Cycle?

No

B

Is it Last TTY?

Yes

No

C

3

Functional Flowchart (DATANET-30)
Put Message On Line and Transmit to GE-225/235

Interrupted Program

Take action for:
1. Nonacceptable
2. Backspace
3. Who are you?
4. Carriage Return

If Carriage Return, Determine if System Command and Set up Processing

Reset Pointers

Functional Flowchart (DATANET-30)
FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART (DATANET-30)

1. **STEXEC**
   - Clear Executed Task From List
   - Spare-time Task Exec.

2. **STING2**
   - Bump Pointer

3. **Is End of Task Table Found?**
   - Yes
     - Should Telephone Line be Checked?
       - Yes: TTYCK
       - No: Continue
   - No
     - Is There a Task in This Entry?
       - Yes: Represents A Generalized Task
         - TASK 4
       - No: Continue

4. **TASK**
   - Has Task Been Executed?
     - No: STING2
     - Yes: STEXEC
This starts the table of spare-time tasks -- they are filled in by the Exec.

This represents a generalized peripheral task routine.
EDIT
Reorder Source
Prog. On Line No.
Basis & Write Out
On TTY Disc Area

START
Initiate New Prog.
Set Time & Read
In Correct Oper-
ating System

KCONTINU
Read In Swap Prog.
From TTY 6k Area
& System If Needed
--Return To In-
terrupted Prog.

DUMP
Is It A
Terminal
Dump?

Yes
Write Final
Dump Onto
Disc

No
Write Out
Dump Area
On Disc

IREST
Write Billing
Record On
Tape

SYSTEM
BASIC, ALGOL
FORTRAN, EDIT

IPLIST

WAIT

Functional Flowchart
(GE-225/235)

CPB-1455
Functional Flowchart
(GE-225/235)
KBRUN
Start Or Continue Execution Of Background Task

Reset API Mode

Background System

KTBRUN
Unused

O Dump
Stop Background Operation. Dump On Disc Or Tape

Reload GE-225/235 Exec.

Wait

Functional Flowchart
# MEMORY ALLOCATION MAPS

## Disc Storage Allocation - Disc 0

**NOTE:** Disc addresses given are inclusive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc Address</th>
<th>Disc</th>
<th>Pos.</th>
<th>Rec.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>T and D programs (Product Service)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Block 1 of D-30 EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Loc. 0-777/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>64-word region from DATANET-30 saved periodically on disc. Loc. 600-677/8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>System Efficiency Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Summary from GE-225/235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Block 2 of DATANET-30 EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Loc. 10000 - 17777/8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Block 3 of DATANET-30 EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Loc. 20000 - 27777/8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1476</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Block 4 of DATANET-30 EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Loc. 30000 - 37777/8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Reserved for DATANET-30 EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Expansion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Batch (Background)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2536</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>GE-225/235 EXEC Bootstrap Loader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Block 1 of GE-225/235 EXEC (Lower memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2536</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Loc. 0-1777/8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Block 2 of GE-225/235 EXEC (Upper memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2576</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Loc. 34000 - 35777/8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Block 3 of GE-225/235 EXEC (Upper memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2616</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Loc. 36000 - 36777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Batch (Background)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3076</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Simulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GE-225/235 EXEC overlays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Loc. 37000 - 37777/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Batch &quot;FRONT&quot; card record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GE-225/235 EXEC overlays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Loc. 37000 - 37777/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4076</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GE-225/235 EXEC overlays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4220</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Loc. 35000 - 37777/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455

134
### Disc 0 continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc Address</th>
<th>Disc</th>
<th>Pos.</th>
<th>Rec.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4222</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>BASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>ALGOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>ALGOL, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6540</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>ALGOL, OVERLAY 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental ALGOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10136</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10140</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental BASIC, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10536</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10540</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>BASIC, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental BASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11136</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11140</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>ALGOL, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental FORTRAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0-47</td>
<td>Experimental FORTRAN, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>48-95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental FORTRAN, Overlay 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>EDIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>FORTRAN,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>FORTRAN, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>FORTRAN, Overlay 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>TSAP, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>ALGOL, Overlay 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>FORTRAN, Overlay 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>WIZOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Disc 0 continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc Address</th>
<th>Disc</th>
<th>Pos.</th>
<th>Rec.</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>WIZOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>WIZOR, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental System 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental FORTRAN 2, Overlay 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental FORTRAN 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Experimental FORTRAN 2, Overlay 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21676</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24076</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Batch Dump Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24276</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24476</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saved programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61676</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6176</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saved programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
### Disc Layout - Discs 2-14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xx7676</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx2000</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx1676</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx1440</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx1140</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx1136</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx1000</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx07676</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx07400</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx7276</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx7140</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx7136</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx7000</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx6676</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx6400</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx6276</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xx0000</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Saved programs**

---

**Catalog Files of 1k Each**

- Equivalence classes 06-83 (13 discs)

---

**3k Scratch Area, TTY's 6, 9, ---**

---

**3k Standard Area, TTY's 6, 9, ---**

---

**6k Areas, TTY's 6, 9, 12, 15, ---**

---

**3k Scratch Area, TTY's 5, 8, ---**

---

**3k Standard Area, TTY's 5, 8, ---**

---

**6k Area, TTY's 5, 8, 11, 14, ---**

---

**3k Scratch Area, TTY's 4, 7, ---**

---

**3k Standard Areas, TTY's 4, 7, ---**

---

**6k Area, TTY's 4, 7, 10, 13, ---**

---

**Saved programs**
### Disc Layout - Disc 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>777676</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762000</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761676</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761400</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761276</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761000</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760876</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760400</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756400</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756276</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740000</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Saved programs**
- **Not Used**
- **6 catalog files, 1k each**
- **Equivalence classes 84-89**
- **Equivalence classes 96-99, TEACH and LIBRARY CATALOGS**
- **Equivalent classes 90-95**

CPB-1455
**DATANET-30 Executive**

Note: The equipment is a 16k Mod III DATANET-30. The real-time portion of the Executive is in octal memory locations 12000 to 15077. The remainder of the program is executed in spare time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Locations</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Interrupt link and Controller selector control words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Common bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Spare-time task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Table pointers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Common bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Flag words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Common bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Subroutine linkages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Buffer area for disc reads and writes from control TTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Pointers and executive statistics Periodically stored on disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Read buffer area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Channel tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>1024-word disc read-in area (Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12000</td>
<td>Real-time Executive loop Entered every hardware interrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12071</td>
<td>C. I. U. Routine. Entered on fourth, eighth, and eleventh bit times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13320</td>
<td>Output routine. Supplies the next character to outputted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14000</td>
<td>Input routine. Picks up last character input, and services system commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14467</td>
<td>Special service routine. Services WARN, DIAL, NON modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15077</td>
<td>Real-time subroutines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15100</td>
<td>Spare-time Executive loop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15144</td>
<td>Hello sequence tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Octal Locations</th>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16000</td>
<td>Miscellaneous subroutines (RESET, RUNCH, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16536</td>
<td>Disc I/O routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16537</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17024</td>
<td>List and output routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17213</td>
<td>Editing package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17373</td>
<td>RUN &amp; reflexive input Routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>SAVE, OLD, CATALOG, UNSAVE, &amp; Validation read routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21210</td>
<td>Misc. commands (STOP, STATUS, CREATE TIME, OFF, TAPE, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22421</td>
<td>BOOTSTRAP and LOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23102</td>
<td>Debugging Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23336</td>
<td>Teletype service routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24000</td>
<td>Spare-time task table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25000</td>
<td>Output character translation table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25100</td>
<td>Input character translation table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25300</td>
<td>Catalog disc address table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25444</td>
<td>Legal system command table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26000</td>
<td>Input buffers - 2 x 64 words for each of 40 lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GE-235 Executive

Note: All memory locations given are in octal, and are inclusive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index group 0</th>
<th>Index group 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| $23_{8}$      | Index groups 0-4 reserved for language use. | Used by "Edit"
| $24-27_{8}$   |               | 5 used by Exec.
| $30_{8}$      | Temporary Storage and constants used by GE-225/235 Executive. |
| $177_{8}$     |               |
| $200_{8}$     | Index group 32 (API) used by GE-225/235 Executive. |
| $203_{8}$     |               |
| $204_{8}$     | Entered by an API. |
| $205_{8}$     | Entered on an AAU trap: overflow. |
| $206_{8}$     | Entered on an AAU trap: underflow. |
| $207_{8}$     | Entered on an AAU trap: divide check. |
| $210_{8}$     |               |
| $213_{8}$     | AAU trapping mode index group (34). |
| $214_{8}$     |               |
| $225_{8}$     | Regular communications Mailbox area. |
| $226_{8}$     |               |
| $227_{8}$     | Special communications Mailbox area. |
| $230_{8}$     |               |
| $237_{8}$     | Communications save area. |
| $240_{8}$     |               |
| $250_{8}$     | Date (as on heading line) and elapsed time on "runs". |
| $251_{8}$     | GE-225/235 Executive constants. |
| $577_{8}$     |               |
| $600_{8}$     | 64-word block written periodically on disc. |
| $677_{8}$     |               |
| $1000_{8}$    | Buffer areas for card I/O. |
| $1377_{8}$    |               |
| $1600_{8}$    | Time-sharing languages constant and run time subroutines area. |
| $3777_{8}$    |               |
| $4000_{8}$    | Area used by GE-225/235 Executive to save relevant information during a 6k swap. |
| $4077_{8}$    |               | Save Area |
| $4100_{8}$    | Output area for use by time-sharing compatible compiler system. |
| $4100_{8}$    |               | 2k area |
| $5777_{8}$    |               | 3k area |
| $6100_{8}$    | Edited source program prior to compilation by a compiler system. |
| $11777_{8}$   |               | 6k area Includes Save Area |
| $12000_{8}$   | Unedited source program prior to editing. |
| $17777_{8}$   |               |
| $20000_{8}$   | Time-sharing compatible language or system. |
| $33777_{8}$   |               |
| $34000_{8}$   | Upper memory portion of GE-225/235 Executive. |
| $36777_{8}$   |               |
| $37000_{8}$   | Overlays of GE-225/235 Executive - such as "Disc Dump," "lister," etc. |
| $37777_{8}$   |               |
| $34600_{8}$   | Background Executive. |
| $37777_{8}$   |               |

CPB-1455

142
10. COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

The interface communications hardware used with the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing can best be illustrated by the following chart.

As indicated above, there are 39 bit buffer channels (2-40) in the DATANET-30, each of which is connected to 39 Data Sets of type 103A2.

Acknowledgement: This chapter includes material taken from Bell System Data Communications Technical Reference Manuals-Data Set 103A and 103F Interface Specifications © American Telephone and Telegraph Company 1963, 1964.
One additional bit buffer channel is connected to a Data Set 103F2. This special channel serves the control console which is hard-wired (private line) to the 103F2 Data Set.

The 103A2 Data Sets are equipped with the automatic answer option and are able to automatically answer incoming calls and establish a connection with the DATANET-30.

All data sets are equipped for "upright" service. (Refer to "Controls" later in this chapter. This service is indicated by the last digit (2) of the Data Set model number.

Some installations may have the nonstandard "inverted" service. In this case, data sets of model 103A1 must be used.

This chapter describes in detail the data set's communication with a bit buffer channel. The data sets are phone company property and documentation for these is not as accessible as for GE equipment.

This chapter does not describe the communication between the data set at the installation and the data set in the base of the teletypewriter except for instructions on how to establish connection and other procedures necessary for operating the teletypewriter.

Summary of Data Services

The following chart describes briefly the different data services offered by the Bell System.

It is included here for the purpose of information only as the standard for the GE-255/265 system has been chosen to be the DATA-PHONE Service described under item 3 on the following page.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications Facility</th>
<th>Computer Interface</th>
<th>Remote Terminal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Private Line-150 baud channels.</td>
<td>EIA RS-232 type serial data interface provided as part of the channel termination.</td>
<td>Bell System provided Model 35 type teletypewriter stations, which include appropriate data sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Present arrangements use 130 type subset with Data Auxiliary Set 816.</td>
<td>Present arrangements use 130 type subsets as part of the station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Future arrangements may use channel terminations with different codes but with an EIA RS-232 type serial data interface.</td>
<td>Future teletypewriter stations may use channel termination arrangements with different codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Private Line-Voice Grade Channel</td>
<td>EIA RS-232 type serial data interface provided by Data Set 103F2.</td>
<td>For customer owned terminals, an EIA-RS-232 type interface is available at channel terminations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DATA-PHONE Service-Switched voice message network (DDD)</td>
<td>EIA RS-232 type serial data interface provided by Data Set 103A2 (when used in systems providing communications with teletypewriters equipped with 4-row keyboards and which use a version of the proposed ASCII code.)</td>
<td>Bell System Model 35 type teletypewriter can be provided along with Data Set 103F2 and a Data Set Coupler to convert the data set EIA RS-232 type serial data interface to the current type interface required by the teletypewriter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Future arrangements may include a data set with a different code designed for use directly with teletypewriters.</td>
<td>Future arrangements may include channel termination arrangements with different codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With customer-provided terminals, an EIA RS-232 type serial data interface is provided by Data Set 103F2.</td>
<td>With customer-provided terminals, an EIA RS-232 type serial data interface is provided by Data Set 103A2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. TWX Service -- TWX access lines and switching facilities for communication with regular TWX teletypewriter stations.</td>
<td>EIA RS-232 type serial data interface provided by CPT-TWX station arrangements with Data Auxiliary Set 811B.</td>
<td>Bell System (only) teletypewriter stations include an appropriate data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bell System Model 35 type teletypewriter station arrangements can be provided.</td>
<td>At the present time, this data set may be 101A, 101B, 101C, 105A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Set 101G (or equivalent) is provided as part of the station arrangement.</td>
<td>Bell System Model 35 type teletypewriter station arrangements can be provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Future arrangements may include other existing or new teletypewriters and a data set with a different code.</td>
<td>Data Set 101G (or equivalent) is provided as part of the station arrangement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>With customer-provided terminals an EIA RS-232 type serial data interface will be provided by Data Set 103A2.</td>
<td>Future arrangements may include other existing or new teletypewriters and a data set with a different code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In the future, Data Set 103G may be used.</td>
<td>With customer-provided terminals an EIA RS-232 type serial data interface will be provided by Data Set 103A2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMARY OF BELL SYSTEM DATA SERVICES FOR USE WITH GENERAL ELECTRIC TIME-SHARED COMPUTER INSTALLATIONS**

(Feb. 1966)
Communications Facility

5. TWX-CE Service -- TWX access lines and switching facilities provide restricted communications between customer owned terminals (or between customer owned and Bell System provided teletypewriters) without the capability of interconnection with regular TWX teletypewriter stations.

Computer Interface

EIA RS-232 type serial data interface provided by Data Set 103A1. Future arrangements may include a data set with a different code.

Remote Terminal

Future station arrangements may include existing or new teletypewriters and a data set with a different code.

EIA RS-232 type serial data interface provided by Data Set 103A1 for use with customer owned terminals.

Bell System teletypewriter stations include an appropriate data set.

Modified teletypewriter type data sets are provided for this purpose.
Data Set 103A2

GENERAL DESCRIPTION. Data Set 103A2 provides for the transmission of binary serial data. The Data Set permits transmission rates up to 300 bauds (300 bits/second) in either or both directions, simultaneously if desired.

The transmission rate to the GE-255/265 Time-Sharing System is 110 baud and transmission can occur in both directions simultaneously (full duplex).

The operation of the time-sharing system requires full duplex communication circuits.

PHYSICAL INTERFACE. The cable from the bit buffer unit should be equipped with a cable terminating in a Cinch or Cannon DB-19604-432 plug mounted in a Cinch DB-51226-1 hood assembly or equivalent. The receptacle on the Data Set is equivalent to Cinch or Cannon DB-10604-433, and is equipped with threaded retaining spacers. The DB-51226-1 hood assembly includes retaining screws which enter these spacers retaining the plug against accidental disengagement.

The cable should not exceed 50 feet in length.

The 25 pins of the interface connector are assigned as shown in Table 1. Column I/O indicates whether the signals on each lead are inputs or outputs with respect to the data set.

ELECTRICAL INTERFACE. All data and control circuits in the interface operate with the interchange signals recommended by the Electronic Industries Association in their document RS-232, "Interconnection of Data Terminal Equipment with a Communications Channel." The following description is in accordance with this document.

All circuits (other than the protective and signal grounds) carry bi-polar low-voltage signals suitable for use with electronic circuitry. The two binary conditions conveyed by these signals are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Circuits</th>
<th>Control Circuits</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark (&quot;1&quot;)</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space (&quot;0&quot;)</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All voltages are measured with respect to circuit AB (signal ground) at the point of interconnection; i.e., the interface connector.

The source of an interchange signal shall deliver a voltage of between 5 and 25 volts (positive or negative) into an open circuit or a load whose resistance is not less than 3000 ohms.
The destination of an interchange signal must present an essentially resistive load of resistance not less than 3000 ohms. The capacitance of the load (measured from the interface connector) shall not be greater than 2500 pf (uuf).

The load must not contain an internal potential of more than 2 volts. Figure 14 below presents a table of interface connector pin assignments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Circuit</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Protective Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Transmitted Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Received Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clear to Send (or Request to Send)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CB</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Data Set Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Carrier Detector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(Telephone Company Use Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(+P)</td>
<td>20 v</td>
<td>(Telephone Company Use Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(-P)</td>
<td>-20 v</td>
<td>(Telephone Company Use Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CD</td>
<td>I*</td>
<td>Data Terminal Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Ringing Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 14. Interface Connector Pin Assignments (103A2)

Voltage conditions between +3 volts and -3 volts are anomalous and require no specific response except in the case of "fail safe circuits", described below. Data and timing circuits must have rise times so that the signal remains in this anomalous region during each transition for no more than 3% of the minimum signal element length appropriate to the speed of the channel.

Certain control circuits are designed to be "fail safe." These include such circuits as "Data Set ready", "data terminal ready", and "request to send". "Fail safe" operation implies that the destination can interpret the signal condition as "OFF" when the source has lost power. In this case, no potential is applied by the source.

The source of any "fail safe" circuit must, under conditions of loss of power, provide a resistance to signal ground of not less than 300 ohms. This allows the use in the destination of shunt biasing circuits to ensure the "OFF" response under this condition.
Circuit functions are as follows:

Circuit AA (protective ground) is tied to the frame of the Data Set, which is in turn grounded to the power system ground through the power cord.

Circuit AB (signal ground) provides the reference point for all other interchange circuits. In this data set it is tied to the frame.

Circuit BA (transmitted data) is used by the bit buffer channel to present the data to be transmitted. It is only operative when circuit CB (clear to send) is ON.

Circuit BB (received data) delivers the data received by the Data Set. When the Data Set is idle, or when circuit CF (carrier detector) set is idle, or when circuit CF (carrier detector) is OFF, circuit BB is held in the MARK condition.

Circuit CB (clear to send) indicates when ON that the Data Set has established a connection with the distant Data Set, and that signals may be applied to circuit BA (transmitted data).

Circuit CC (Data Set ready) indicates when ON that the Data Set is in the data mode; that is, it is not in the idle, talk, test, or local condition, nor is it without power.

Circuit CD (data terminal ready) is used by the BBC to permit the Data Set to enter and remain in the data mode. It is turned ON to allow the Data Set to automatically answer an incoming call, if all other conditions are met.

Circuit CE (ringing indicator) turns ON to indicate the receipt of a ringing signal by the Data Set. If all conditions for automatic answering are met, it will turn ON for a brief period when the call is answered.

Circuit CF (carrier detector) indicates when ON that data carrier is being received from the distant end. In the method of operation used by Data Set 103A2, this circuit and circuit CB (clear to send) carry simultaneous signals.

Modulation Rate. The maximum modulation rate provided by Data Set 103A2 is 200 bauds (300 bits per second maximum).

The Data Set is set so that no limit on the interval of SPACE which may be transmitted exists.

Controls. The associated control unit is equipped with six pushbutton keys for control of the station:

DATA (non-locking; releases any depressed locking key)--If the TALK key has been depressed and the telephone handset is off the cradle, the DATA key transfers the Data Set from the voice mode to the data mode. It is illuminated when the Data Set is in the data mode.
TALK (locking)--When depressed and the handset is lifted, the Data Set is placed in the voice mode. If it had been in the data mode, it is transferred to the voice mode.

TEST 1 (non-locking)--Places the Data Set in the test mode. This key should only be used as directed by Telephone Company personnel. It is illuminated when the Data Set is in the test mode. If activated accidentally, the test mode may be canceled by depressing the DATA key.

TEST 2 (non-locking)--Returns the set from the answering to the originating mode for the test. This key should only be used as directed by Telephone Company personnel.

LOCAL (locking)--Places Data Set in the local mode. In this mode signals sent into circuit BA (transmitted data) appear on circuit BB (received data). This permits a check to be made of the continuity of the interface connections and of the signal handling stages adjacent to the interface in the Data Set and the BBC. It may be released by depressing the DATA, TALK, or AUTO keys.

AUTO (locking)--When automatic answer is provided on a key-controlled basis, this key is depressed to enable the feature. Circuit CD (data terminal ready) must also be ON for the feature to function. The key is illuminated when depressed. It may be released by depressing the DATA, TALK, or LOCAL keys.

OPERATION.

Frequency Assignment. Two different frequency bands are simultaneously used on a 103A2 type data connection, one carrying data in each direction.

Each band carries a single carrier tone which is shifted to one of two frequencies, one representing the MARK state, and one the SPACE state.

The two frequencies in the lower band are designated F1M and F1S for MARK and SPACE respectively.

The corresponding frequencies in the higher band are designated F2M and F2S.

The Data Set has two frequency modes, originating and answering. The originating, or calling, Data Set transmits F1 and receives F2. Refer to Figure 15.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transmitted Frequencies</th>
<th>103A2 (Upright)</th>
<th>103A1 (Inverted)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1 Sending</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Originating Station)</td>
<td>1070</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 Receiving</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Terminating Answering Station)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 15. Transmission Frequencies (CPS)

Each set is normally in the originating mode. When a ringing signal indicates the arrival of an incoming call, the Data Set switches to the answering mode and remains in it for the duration of the call.

If the call is unanswered, the called Data Set reverts to the originating mode.

CPB-1455

150
Channel Establishment. Prior to the transmission of data, the two Data Sets must be placed in the data mode and an exchange of carrier tones called "handshake" performed. This process is repeated each time the Data Sets enter the data mode.

The total elapsed time from the placing of the answering Data Set into the data mode to the receipt of Clear to Send signal at each end is approximately 3.5 seconds.

Figure 16 illustrates the sequence of events in channel establishment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circuit Designation or (Action)</th>
<th>Terminating Enters Data Mode</th>
<th>Sequence Complete</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATING CC (Data Mode)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3550 + ( \Delta )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATING CF, CB (F2)</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIGINATING BB</td>
<td></td>
<td>150 + 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*150ms Period in which data may be received before CF is received (at terminating station only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC (Data Mode)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150 + 50 ( \Delta )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150 + 50 ( \Delta )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIGINATING CF, CB (F1)</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250 + 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIGINATING BB</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend
- None
- Space
- Mark
- Data from BA
- Mark Hold
- Space
- Data

\( \Delta \) - Variable time for originating station to hear F2 and enter data mode.

Return to Voice Mode. Either end may return to the voice mode by lifting the handset and depressing the TALK key if it is not already depressed. This transfers the telephone line to the Data Set and stops the transmission of tone.

As the Data Set leaves the data mode, circuits CB, CC and CF go to OFF and the DATA key lamp is extinguished. Circuit BB is placed in the MARK HOLD condition.

CPB-1455
At the distant end, the loss of carrier causes circuits CB and CF to go OFF about 30 ms after the initial loss.

**Disconnect.** Whenever a disconnect is desired, the terminal equipment should be arranged to present an OFF condition on the Data Terminal Ready (CD) interface lead for at least 50 ms or until the Data Set Ready (CC) interface lead goes OFF; and, in addition, under the following circumstances:

1. When the terminal equipment detects a character or signal on the Received Data (BB) interface lead which can be interpreted to be an EOT indication sent from the remote terminal.

2. When an indication of loss of carrier transmitted by the remote data set is presented to the terminal equipment as an OFF condition on the Carrier Detector (CF) interface lead for an abnormal length of time (2 seconds for instance) and it can be determined that the remote attendant has not entered the voice mode.

3. When a call has been answered automatically as indicated by a brief ON condition on the Ringing Indicator (CE) interface lead followed by an ON condition on the Data Set Ready (CC) interface lead, without an ON condition presented on the Carrier Detector (CF) interface lead within 2 seconds. (This may happen when a call is placed in error by a voice telephone subscriber to the telephone number assigned to the line on which the terminal normally receives DATA-PHONE calls.)

If desired, the Initiate Long Space Disconnect and Respond to Long Space Disconnect options, with sequences shown in Figure 17, may be used in addition or in place of the use of an EOT character.

**Loss of Circuit.** Loss of continuity of either direction of transmission of the telephone channel will cause circuits CD and CF to go OFF at the end or ends losing tone. This may be used to call attention to this loss.

**Automatic Answer.** The Data Set is wired for the option of key-controlled automatic answer.

The automatic answer feature is effective only when circuit CD (data terminal ready) is ON. When all conditions for automatic answer have been met, an incoming call will be automatically answered, the Data Set will be put in the data mode, and channel establishment will proceed.

The DATA key will be illuminated when the Data Set achieves the data mode.

A short ON signal on circuit CE (ringing indicator) will occur as the call is answered. (This is the BEEP tone heard when connection between the users teletypewriter and the computer is established.)

If the call is not automatically answered, the telephone bell will ring and circuit CE will come ON with each ringing cycle as previously described.
Figure 17. Data Set 103A Space Disconnect Sequence

Local Mode. When the LOCAL key (locking) is depressed, the Data Set enters the local mode. In this mode, the signals applied to circuit BA are repeated out through the circuit BB. This permits a "loop-back" test of the BBC cable, the interface connectors, and the signal handling stages in the DATANET-30 adjacent to the interface. Circuits CB, CC and CF are OFF while in the local mode. However, the DATANET-30 software is not programmed to perform this test.

If an incoming call should be automatically answered while in the local mode, the Data Set will revert to normal operation for the duration of the call. The local mode is inoperative while in the test mode.

Test Mode. The TEST keys are used under Telephone Company direction only.

When the Data Set is in the test mode, circuits CB, CC, and CF are OFF and circuits BA and BB are opened.
Data Set 103F2

GENERAL DESCRIPTION. Data Set 103F2 provides for the transmission of binary serial data on private line data services. The Data Set permits transmission rates up to 300 bauds (300 bits/second maximum) in either or both directions, simultaneously if desired.

The transmission rate to the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System is 110 baud and transmission can occur in both directions simultaneously (full-duplex).

PHYSICAL INTERFACE. The cable from the bit buffer unit should be equipped with a cable terminating in a Cinch or Cannon DB-19604-432 plug mounted in a Cinch DB-51226-1 hood assembly or equivalent to a Cinch or Cannon DB-19604-433. The cable is equipped with threaded retaining spacers. The DB-51226-1 hood assembly includes retaining screws which enter these spacers, retaining the plug against accidental disengagement.

The cable should not exceed 50 feet in length. The 25 pins of the interface connector are assigned as shown in Figure 18.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Protective Ground</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Transmitted Data</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Received Data</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Request to Send</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Clear to Send</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Data Set Ready</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>Data Carrier Detector</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+ P</td>
<td>Positive Power</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>- P</td>
<td>Negative Power</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CY</td>
<td>Originate Mode</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CX</td>
<td>Local Mode</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 18. Interface Connector Pins Assignment (103F2)

ELECTRICAL INTERFACE. All data and control circuits in the interface operate with the interchange signals recommended by the Electronic Industries Association in their document RS-232-A, "Interface Between Data Processing Terminal Equipment and Data Communications Equipment." The following description is in accordance with this document.

All circuits (other than the protective and signal grounds) carry bipolar low-voltage signals suitable for use with electronic circuitry. The two binary conditions conveyed by these signals are:

- Data Circuits
  - Mark ("1")
  - Space ("0")

- Control Circuits
  - OFF
  - ON

- Polarity
  - 
  - +

CPB-1455

154
All voltages are measured with respect to circuit AB (Signal Ground) at the point of interconnection; i.e., the interface connector.

The source of an interchange signal must deliver a voltage of between 5 and 25 volts (positive or negative) into a load whose resistance is not less than 3000 ohms.

The destination of an interchange signal must present an essentially resistive load of resistance not less than 3000 ohms. The capacitance of the load (measured from the interface connector) shall not be greater than 2500 pf (uf).

The load shall not contain an internal potential of more than 2 volts.

Voltage conditions between +3 volts and -3 volts are anomalous and require no specific response except in the case of "fail safe circuits", described below. Data and timing circuits must have rise times so that the signal remains in this anomalous region during each transition for no more than 3% of the minimum signal element length appropriate to the speed of the channel.

Certain control circuits are designed to be "fail safe". These include such circuits as "Data Set ready", "data terminal ready", and "request send", when provided. "Fail safe" operation implies that the destination can interpret the signal condition as "OFF" when the source has lost power. In this case, no potential is applied by the source.

The source of any "fail safe" circuit must, under conditions of loss of power, provide a resistance to signal ground of not less than 300 ohms. This allows the use in the destination of shunt biasing circuits to ensure the "OFF" response under this condition.

Circuit functions are as follows:

- **Circuit AA** (protective ground) is tied to the frame of the Data Set, which is in turn grounded to the power system ground through the power cord.

- **Circuit AB** (signal ground) provides the reference point for all other interchange circuits. In this Data Set it is tied to the frame.

- **Circuit BA** (transmitted data) is used by the data terminal equipment to present data to be transmitted. It is operative when circuits CA (request to send) and CB (clear to send) are ON.

- **Circuit BB** (received data) delivers the data received by the Data Set. When the Data Set is idle, or when circuit CF (carrier detector) is OFF, circuit BB is held in the MARK condition.

- **Circuit CA** (request to send) is used by the data terminal equipment to turn carrier on or off in the Data Set depending upon whether the CA lead is placed in the ON or OFF condition.
Circuit CB (clear to send) indicates when ON that the Data Set has established a connection with the distant Data Set and that signals may be applied to circuit BA (transmitted data).

Circuit CC (Data Set ready) indicates when ON that the Data Set is in the data mode; that is, that it is not in the idle, talk, test, or local condition, nor is it without power.

Circuit CF (data carrier detector) indicates when ON that data carrier is being received from the distant end. In the method of operation used by Data Set 103F, this circuit and circuit CB (clear to send) carry simultaneous signals.

Circuit CX (local mode), when placed in the ON condition by the data terminal equipment, holds an OFF condition on the CC circuit and delivers local copy of the data on the BA circuit to the BB circuit. Carrier is not transmitted to the communication channel in this mode.

Circuit CY (originate mode) allows the data terminal equipment the option to control operation of the Data Set in either the ORIGINATE or ANSWER mode. An OFF condition on the CY lead places the Data Set in the ANSWER mode; whereas, an ON, open circuit, or short circuit condition on the CY lead places the Data Set in the ORIGINATE mode. If the option to control is not desired, the Data Set is permanently strapped in either mode as required by the Telephone Company.

**Modulation Rate.** The maximum modulation rate of the channel provided by Data Set 103F2 is 300 bauds (300 bits per second) in each direction, simultaneously. The rate being used on the GE-255/265 system is 110 baud.

There is no limit on the interval of MARK or SPACE which may be transmitted.

**OPERATION.**

**Frequency Assignment.** Frequency assignment is the same as for Data Set 103A2.

**Timing.** The CF lead of a given Data Set turns ON after carrier has been received continuously for 150 ms (±50). It will turn OFF approximately 50 ms (±25) after carrier is lost if the loss is longer than about 20 ms (±10). (Refer to Figure 19.)

Until CF is turned ON, the BB circuit is in the MARK HOLD condition. The HOLD is reapplied when CF turns OFF.

Transmission of data does not begin until at least 265 ms (±65) after CA is turned ON to allow the distant end to detect carrier and remove its HOLD condition. CB is turned ON to indicate the end of this interval.
Two-Point Circuits. The connection of the central console is a two-point circuit consisting of a single segment terminating in a Data Set at each end. When data sets 103F2 are used on such a circuit, the set at one end operates in the OR ("Originate") frequency mode, and that at the other in the AN ("Answer") frequency mode. Thus, two-way communication is possible using F1 for one direction of transmission and F2 for the other.
Either station may turn its CA lead ON and send data to the other at any time. An interval of at least 265 ms should be allowed after turning CA on before data is sent to allow carrier recognition and BB circuit enablement at the far end, as discussed under “Timing” above.

Alternatively, the far end, when it receives the CG signal, may respond by turning on its CA, returning carrier to the near end. The appearance of a CF signal at the near end verifies the integrity of the channel and indicates that the near end may send.

It is, of course, possible to leave both CA leads on at all times. Either end may begin to send at any time, and the CF leads give continuous monitoring of channel integrity.

Loss of Circuit. Loss of continuity of either direction of the telephone channel will cause the CF lead to go OFF and BB to the MARK HOLD condition at the end or ends losing tone. This may be used to call attention to this loss if its time of occurrence does not coincide with an expected carrier loss.

Local Mode. When the LOCAL circuit is turned ON, the Data Set enters the local mode. In this mode, the signals applied to the BA circuit are repeated out through the BB circuit. This permits a “loop-back” test of the BBC’s interface cable, the interface connectors, and the signal handling stages in the DATANET-30 adjacent to the interface. However, the DATANET-30 software is not programmed to perform this loop back test.

In the local mode, the CC leads if OFF. In addition, the Data Set is prevented from transmitting until the local mode is turned OFF. The carrier detector and CF lead remain operative.

Test Mode. When the Data Set is in the test mode, the CC and CF leads are OFF, the CA and BA circuits are deactivated, and the BB circuit opened. The local mode is inoperative while in the test mode.

If the test buttons are accidentally pressed when no carrier is being received, the test mode is invoked, but will not lock in. Releasing the button will restore the Data Set to normal.

If the test buttons are accidentally depressed while carrier is being received, there will be no effect.

In either case, the button is not illuminated.

If a button should accidentally be pressed just as carrier is received, the Data Set may enter the test mode, indicated by illumination of the button.

In this case, the Data Set may be restored to normal by pressing and releasing the TEST button.

TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

The only terminals available for communicating with the GE-255/265 at the time of this writing are the Models 33 and 35 Teletype units produced by the Teletype Corporation.

Common to these two models is the fact that both transmit and can receive the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) Character Set.

This character set and its transmitted bit patterns are shown in Figure 20. When the GE-255/265 Time-Sharing System receives these codes they are translated to the GE-225 or 235 codes. (Refer to Appendix B.)
Figure 20. Proposed Revised American Standard Code for Information Interchange
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Space (normally nonprinting)</td>
<td>;</td>
<td>Semicolon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>Exclamation Point</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Less Than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Quotation Marks (diaeresis)</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Equals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Number Sign</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Greater Than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>Dollar Sign</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Question Mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>'</td>
<td>Grave Accent (opening single quotation mark)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Ampersand</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>Opening bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>Apostrophe (closing single quotation mark; acute accent)</td>
<td>]</td>
<td>Closing bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(</td>
<td>Opening Parenthesis</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>Circumflex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>)</td>
<td>Closing Parenthesis</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>Tilde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Asterisk</td>
<td>@</td>
<td>Commercial at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>Comma (cedilla)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Hyphen (minus)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Period (decimal point)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>Slant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>Colon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 20. Proposed Revised American Standard Code for Information Interchange (continued)
Some of the peculiarities of these codes and keys are discussed below.

**Model 33 Teletype Unit**

Principal parts of the Model 33 Teletype Unit are:

- Control Unit
- Keyboard
- Paper Tape Punch (Optional)
- Paper Tape Reader (Optional)

Refer to Figures 21 and 22 for details on the Model 33 controls and keyboard.

**CONTROL UNIT.** (Modes of Operation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Dial</td>
<td>For dialing telephone numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(or touch tone)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIG (Originate)</td>
<td>Depress to obtain a dial tone to dial a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLR (Clear)</td>
<td>Depress to change from one mode to another, or to turn off teletype-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writer when using Local Mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS (Answer)</td>
<td>Use only when receiving calls from another teletypewriter while in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Local Mode of operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST (Test)</td>
<td>Used by Telephone Company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCL (Local)</td>
<td>Depress to perform local off-line work such as tape punching. This</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mode cannot connect with the computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUZ-RLS</td>
<td>Buzzer sounds when paper supply is low. Depress button to silence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>buzzer. Replace paper roll and push “CLR”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT OF SERV.</td>
<td>Places station out of service (i.e., for repairs, changing paper,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tape, etc.) or for receiving calls on the telephone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRK-RLS (Break</td>
<td>Depress to free keyboard after a “break” signal. (Signal causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release)</td>
<td>keyboard to lock until this button is depressed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST (Restrain)</td>
<td>Light indicates that sending speed is too fast when communicating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with a station of lower speed. If the speed is not reduced a “break”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>signal will interrupt the communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMAL-RESTORE</td>
<td>Should always point to NORMAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudspeaker</td>
<td>Usually located under the keyboard on the right. A volume control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>key permits adjusting the volume of the loudspeaker. (In some cases a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>handset may be provided.) If button is turned as far as possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>counterclockwise no dial tone will be audible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455
Figure 21. Model 33 Controls

Figure 22. Model 33 Keyboard Arrangement
**KEYBOARD.** The keyboard operates in a similar fashion to a standard typewriter with the following exceptions:

The keyboard illustrated in Figure 22 is the correct one for a teletypewriter communicating with the GE-200 Series Time-Sharing System and it should be ordered like this from the Telephone Company.

Letters of the alphabet are printed in capital letters only. There are no small letters. The SHIFT key is non-locking and must be held depressed when typing shift-type characters.

- **RETURN** Returns the carriage to the left margin.
- **LINE FEED** Moves the paper up one line at a time.
- **HERE IS** When this key is depressed, it causes the contents of the answer back drum to be transmitted.
- **REPT (Repeat)** To repeat the same character, this key is held depressed while the desired character key is operated. The latter is released and the REPT key is held until the desired number of characters have been typed. (If it is an upper case character, the SHIFT key must be held along with the REPT key.)
- **RUBOUT** This key has a non-printing function. It can also be used in conjunction with the backspace button on the tape punch to delete errors in punching tape.
- **ALT MODE (or ESC)** Causes line currently being typed to be deleted. On newer models this key is deleted and CONTROL X performs this function.
- **BREAK** Causes the keyboard to lock until the BRK-RLS (Break Release) is depressed. The computer will respond to this signal by terminating output (if transmitting output) and if it is running a program, it will stop execution. Response by the computer is acknowledged by the typeout "STOP/READY". Recommended procedure: depress simultaneously the CTRL (control) SHIFT, and P keys. This causes transmission of one (and only one) Break characters. This procedure prevents any possibility of terminating operations and does not cause the keyboard to lock.

The following keys are operated in conjunction with the control key. They are nonprinting, operational functions. By holding the CTRL key depressed and then depressing the desired key, these functions are activated.

- **WRU (Who are you)** This key will activate an immediate response from the computer: THIS IS TIME-SHARING GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
- **EQT (End of Transmission)** When this key is depressed it will cause an immediate disconnection from the computer and turn off the teletype.
- **X-OFF** Some Model 33's come equipped with a perforated tape reader, which will stop if this code is encountered on the perforated tape or received from a remote station.
- **X-ON (Control Q)** Some Model 33's (optional feature) come equipped with a perforated tape reader which will start when receiving the X-ON code. (Refer to the description of the perforated tape reader which follows.)
PERFORATED TAPE PUNCH. For perforating tape from the local keyboard or from a remote location, the punch generates a row of holes for each character (including the nonprinting functions) on the teletypewriter. (The perforated tape punch is located on the upper left side of the teletypewriter.) It produces one inch (6 level) fully perforated tape. The eighth level is always punched with any keyboard generated code. (The eighth level is parity.)

The following buttons control the paper tape operation.

ON and OFF buttons - Any typed or printed information may be punched on paper tape simply by turning the punch unit “ON” (depressing the “ON” button). It will then punch all information until the “OFF” button is depressed to turn it off.

B.SP. (Backspace) - Each time this button is depressed the paper tape is moved backwards one character. This button is used with the RUBOUT key to delete errors in the tape. The character (or characters) in error are each moved back under the punch and then for each character to be deleted the RUBOUT key is depressed.

REL (Release) - This button frees the tape so that the user can manually pull blank tape through the punch for new tape insertion. (This tape cannot be read through the tape reader.)

PERFORATED TAPE READER. (Located at lower left side of the teletypewriter.) For transmitting information on the paper tape. The paper tape reader has one control switch with three positions:

1. START - forward position - starts the tape moving through the reader.
2. STOP - middle position - stops the tape reader.
3. FREE - locked bottom position - allows the tape to be pulled manually through the reader.

The Model 33 can be ordered with an option for automatic reader control. With this option, the paper tape reader will respond to the X-ON and X-OFF signals. However, this option must be acquired through a special order to the Telephone Company.

To insert the tape in the Tape Reader:

1. Open the clear plastic tape gate by pushing the grey lock on the right side to the right.
2. Place the tape surface facing upward with the tape feed holes (small holes) over the tape feed wheel (the smaller side of the tape to the left).
3. The code holes of the first character to be transmitted should be placed slightly behind the sensing pins.
4. Close and lock the tape gate by pushing down. When ready to transmit, put the tape read switch in the START position. (The operator must start the tape for each transmission to the computer.)

The tape will stop only when the central switch is moved to STOP or it runs out of tape, unless the special modification for “X-ON” and “X-OFF” has been made.

Note: A Model 33 is limited to printing 72 characters per line. However, the printing mechanism can easily be modified to print 75 characters per line.
Model 35 Teletype Unit

Principal parts of the Model 35 Teletype unit are:

Control Unit  
Keyboard  
Perforated Tape Punch  
Perforated Tape Reader

Refer to Figures 23 and 24 for details on the Model 35 controls and keyboard.

CONTROL UNIT. (Modes of operation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Dial (or Touch Tone)</td>
<td>For dialing telephone numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORIG (Originate)</td>
<td>Depress to obtain a dial tone to dial a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLR (Clear)</td>
<td>Depress to change from one mode to another, or to turn off teletype­</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writer when using Local Mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS (Answer)</td>
<td>Use only when receiving calls from another teletypewriter while in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>local mode of operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TST (Test)</td>
<td>Used by Telephone Company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCL (Local)</td>
<td>Depress to perform local off-line work such as tape punching. This</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mode cannot connect with the computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUZ-RLS (Buzzer Release)</td>
<td>Buzzer sounds when paper supply is low. Depress button to silence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>buzzer. Replace paper roll and push “CLR”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT OF SERV.</td>
<td>Places station out of service (i.e., for repairs, changing paper,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tape, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRK-RLS (Break Release)</td>
<td>Depress button to free keyboard after a “break” signal. (Light causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>keyboard to lock until button is depressed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST (Restraint)</td>
<td>Light indicates that sending speed is too fast when communicating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with a station of lower speed. If the speed is not reduced a “break”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>signal will interrupt the communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMAL-RESTORE</td>
<td>Should always point to NORMAL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudspeaker</td>
<td>Usually located under the keyboard at the right. A volume control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>key permits adjusting of the volume of the loudspeaker. (In some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cases a handset may be provided.) If a button is turned as far as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>possible counterclockwise, no dial tone will be audible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: In the new Telephone Company standard the ESC (or ALT Mode) key has been deleted and CTRL X performs the same function.
There are six lights on the upper right side of the unit which are not used with the system. These are:

DIAL, BY, INCPT, NO CON, SVC, PA

Column Indicator - (located at upper right side of keyboard.) The metal pointer on scale indicates which column has just been printed (typed/punched).

End of Line - (red light) Indicates when end of line is approached, and has no effect on computer or teletypewriter.

Control Buttons - (located to the left of the keyboard--all equipped with lights).

- TD CALL IN - not used
- TD OFF - turns local tape reader off
- TD ON - starts local tape reader
- ROTR ON - not used
- HERE IS - when this key is depressed, it causes the contents of the answer back drum to be transmitted.
- BREAK - will cause the keyboard to lock until the BRK-RLS (Break Release) is depressed. Depression of the break key will terminate whatever action is taking place in the computer with respect to this terminal, and cause a STOP/READY to be typed.

Control Modes:

- K (keyboard) - for obtaining page copy only.
- KT (keyboard tape) - for obtaining page copy and perforating tape simultaneously or for transmitting, punching a copy tape and page copy simultaneously.
- T (Tape) - for perforating tape only or transmitting tape with page copy.
- TTR (Tape to Tape Receive) - perforates tape from a remote source without page copy.
- TTS (Tape to Tape Send) - transmits tape without page copy.
- MOTOR ON - permits punching tape locally (without page copy) without placing station in LOCAL mode.
When originating a call, the station is automatically switched to the Tape (T) mode. If a request to the computer is to be made and has not been previously punched on tape, the user must depress the K button before any transmission can be effected.

Note on TTS and TTR modes: In these modes, any one inch wide tape of up to eight levels may be transmitted or received. If communication with the computer is desired with a nonstandard code, a special program to handle the conversion of code will be required.

**KEYBOARD.** The keyboard operates in a similar fashion to a standard typewriter with the following exceptions:

- Letters of the alphabet are printed in capital letters only. There are no small letters.
- The shift key is nonlocking and must be held depressed when typing shift-type characters.
- **RETURN** Returns the carriage to the left margin.
- **LINE FEED** Moves the paper up one line at a time.
- **REPT (Repeat)** To repeat the same character, this key is held depressed while the desired character key is operated. The latter is released and the REPT key is held until the desired number of characters have been typed.
- **RUBOUT** This key has a nonprinting function and is used following operation of the return to end-paper-tape input. It can also be used in conjunction with the backspace button on the tape punch to delete errors in punching tape.
- **ALT MODE (or ESC)** This key causes line currently being typed to be deleted. (On newer models this key has been deleted but control X will perform the same function.)

The following keys are operated in conjunction with the control key. They are nonprinting, operational functions. By holding the CTRL (Control key) depressed and then depressing the desired key, these functions are activated.

- **WRU (Who are you)** This key will give an immediate response from the computer: THIS IS TIME-SHARING GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
- **EOT (End of Transmission)** When this key is depressed it will cause an immediate disconnection from the computer and turn off the teletypewriter.
- **X-OFF** This code causes the paper tape reader to stop if encountered on the paper tape.
- **X-ON (Control Q)** This key causes the paper tape reader to start if received from a remote station.

(Refer to description of paper tape reader on page 31.)

CPB-1455

168
Four red keys, two on each side of the space bar, are used for local action only. They do not generate any code on a paper tape or transmit a code to the computer.

From left to right they are:

- **LOC B.SP.** Backspaces the paper tape in the punch, one space for each time it is depressed.
- **LOC LF** Spaces the carriage up.
- **LOC CR** Returns the carriage to the left margin.
- **REPT** Explained in previous section.

Note: The exact position of these keys may vary.

**PERFORATED TAPE PUNCH.** For perforating tape from the local keyboard or from a remote location, the punch generates a row of holes for each character (including the nonprinting functions) on the teletypewriter. (Located at the upper left side of the keyboard.) It produces one inch (8 level) of fully perforated tape. The eighth level is always punched with any keyboard generated code. (The eighth level is parity.)

The teletypewriter must be in LOCAL (LCL) and the “KT” mode for punching tape without transmission to the computer (It will also punch tape in the “T” mode, or master on, but will not generate a page copy.)

Deleting errors on the tape, press the “LOC B.SP” button for each character to be deleted; then, depress the RUBOUT key for each character. (The RUBOUT generates a row of 8 punches which is then ignored by the tape reader.)

**PERFORATED TAPE READER.** (Located on the far left of the teletypewriter.) For transmitting information via paper tape, the reader itself is equipped with a switch which has two positions:

- **FREE** - for free wheeling, to insert tape without raising the tape gate. This is a non-locking position of the switch--it must be held in this position.
- **RUN** - regular position of the switch.

Control of the tape reader is by means of the buttons TD ON and TD OFF. The teletypewriter must be in the KT, T, or TTS mode to operate the tape reader.
To position the tape in the tape reader:

1. Press the square button to release the tape gate.

2. Place the tape surface facing upward with the tape feed holes (small holes) over the tape feed wheel (the smaller section of tape facing away from the operator).

3. The code holes of the first character to be transmitted should be placed slightly behind the sensing pins.

4. Close and lock the gate by pressing it down.

5. To start the tape press TD ON.

The tape will stop when it reads an X-OFF code, runs out of tape, jams, or if any of the following keys are depressed: K, TTR or TD OFF.
11. OFF-LINE REPORTING ROUTINES

GENERAL

During a normal day's operation, the time-sharing system captures on magnetic tape and the disc storage unit the information needed to prepare customer invoices. The amount of each customer's central processor time is written on magnetic tape (the daily CPU usage tape). The amount of time each teletypewriter spends in accessing the time-sharing system is recorded on the disc storage unit.

At the end of each day's operation, their records are obtained from the time-sharing system. The daily CPU usage tape is replaced by another tape to capture the next day's information. The terminal time retrieval program is run on the time-sharing central processor to remove the teletypewriter time information from the disc and place it on magnetic tape. This magnetic tape (the monthly teletypewriter time) maintains an accumulation of the month-to-date time used. The teletypewriter time-accumulation areas on the disc are then set to zero in preparation for the next day's operation.

The daily CPU usage tape is then entered into the Billing Master Pack run. This run combines the information on the current day's tape onto a month-to-date accumulation tape (the monthly CPU usage tape).

At the end of each month, the monthly CPU usage tape and the monthly teletypewriter time tape are sorted into order by date within user number. These sorted tapes contain a detailed breakdown of time-sharing usage by each customer.

If automatic invoices are desired, a computer program must be written which accepts as input the two sorted monthly information tapes, a master name and address file, and punched card exceptions and changes. The output from such a program would be the invoice.

The Terminal Time Retrieval routine must be run on the time-sharing central processor. However, all of the other reporting routines may be run as off-line batch processing jobs on a GE-225 or 235 system if such a system is available. If such a system is not available, they must be run as batch processing jobs on the time-sharing central processor. In this event, the time-sharing system must include a printer and four magnetic tape units.
BILLING MASTER PACK

Purpose

The purpose of the Billing Master Pack routine is to combine all of the daily central processor unit (CPU) usage tapes, generated by the time-sharing system during the daily processing, onto a monthly CPU usage tape.

Input

The input to the Billing Master Pack routine consists of the daily CPU usage tape, and the previous day’s monthly CPU usage tape. A date card is also inserted in the routine.

Output

The only output from the Billing Master Pack routine is the current monthly CPU usage tape.

Processing

The previous day’s monthly CPU usage tape is copied onto the current monthly CPU usage tape. Today’s daily CPU usage tape is then added to the current monthly CPU usage tape.

The records on the daily CPU usage tape are 24 words in length and are written one record to a block. Much of the information contained in this record is not needed for customer billing. When copying the record onto the monthly CPU usage tape, this unnecessary information is discarded and the necessary information is written as an 8 word record.

The abbreviation for the system name is written on the daily CPU usage tape as one full word of three BCD characters. When condensing this record to be written on the monthly CPU usage tape, it is converted to a one-character code as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALG</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XAL</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XBA</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIZ</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XFO</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSA</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control totals of the number of CPU seconds that have been accumulated are typed on the console typewriter at end of the job.
Equipment Required

GE-225 or 235 central processor.

3 magnetic tape units on controller 1.

Operating Instructions

1. Prepare the date card in the following manner:

   **Columns**

   1-4 Enter “DATE”.
   5-6
   7-8 Enter the month in numerals. If only one digit, use a zero to fill the field.
   9-10 Enter the day. If only one digit, use a zero to fill the field.
   11-12 Enter the year.

   Example: July 8, 1967 would be punched starting in column one as DATE 070867.

2. Place date card after transfer card.

3. Place the daily CPU usage tape on tape unit 0.

4. If other than the first day of the month, place the previous day’s monthly CPU usage tape on tape unit 1.

5. Place a scratch tape on tape unit 2.

6. Set the console switches to normal.

7. Load the program deck.

8. After the typeout: SET 19 FIRST TIME TOGO 0, do one of the following: If this is the first day of the month, and there is no previous monthly CPU usage tape mounted on tape unit, set switch 19 and toggle the zero switch. If this is not the first day of the month and the previous day’s monthly CPU usage tape is mounted on tape unit 1, toggle switch 0.

9. Save the previous day’s tape from tape unit 1.

10. If backup is desired, run the GET tape copy subroutine (GET 042), using the tape from tape unit 2.

11. Third generation tapes may be used for new first generation tapes.
Typewriter Messages

PREVIOUS 1-6 SEC xxxxxxxxxx

This is the total amount of CPU time in 1/6 of seconds that is being carried forward from the previous day. This figure should agree with the CURRENT 1-6 SEC typeout from the Billing Master Pack run of the previous day.

DAILY 1-6 SEC xxxxxxxxxx

This is the amount of CPU time in 1/6 of seconds that was utilized during the current day's time-sharing operation.

CURRENT 1-6 SEC xxxxxxxxxx

This is the total amount of CPU time in 1/6 of seconds that has been used for the current month. This figure should be the sum of previous 1-6 SEC and DAILY 1-6 SEC appearing immediately above. This figure should also agree with the previous 1-6 SEC typeout from the Billing Master Pack program which will be run the next day.

NO DATE CARD

No date card was inserted. Insert the date card and toggle Switch O.

Input Card

The format for the date card required for the Billing Master Pack run follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RUN</th>
<th>BILLING MASTER PACK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM</td>
<td>TIME-SHARING BILLING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE CARD</th>
<th>DAT:EDAMMDDYY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GE 225 MULTIPLE CARD LAYOUT

BINARY CODED DECIMAL DATA

CPB-1455
Magnetic Tape Layouts

The magnetic tape layouts for both the input and output of the Billing Master Pack run follow.

INPUT

**RUN:** BILLING MASTER PACK  
**FILE:** DAILY CPU USAGE  
**RECORD TYPE:** BIN  
**GENERAL ELECTRIC**  
**RECORD LENGTH:** 24 WORDS  
**BLOCKING FACTOR:** 1 RECORD  
GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET

**Daily CPU Usage Record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEM NAME</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>USER NUMBER</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape Label**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONTHLY CPU USAGE**

**RECORD TYPE:** BIN  
**GENERAL ELECTRIC**  
**RECORD LENGTH:** 8 WORDS  
**BLOCKING FACTOR:** 60 RECORDS  
GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET

**Monthly CPU Usage Record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER (Bcd)</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Time On**

**Time Off**

CPB-1455
**OUTPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RUN: BILLING MASTER PACK</th>
<th>FILE: MONTHLY CPU USAGE</th>
<th>RECORD LENGTH: 8 WORDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECORD TYPE: BIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLOCKING FACTOR: 60 RECORDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape Label**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Monthly CPU Usage Record**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER (BCD)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>24HR CPU (BCD)</th>
<th>DATE (BCD)</th>
<th>TIME ON (5 SEC BIN)</th>
<th>TIME OFF (5 SEC BIN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATE**

MOMO / DADA / YR YR

CPB-1455
Top Level Flowchart of Billing Master Pack

Functional Flowchart of Billing Master Pack
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL

Purpose

The purpose of the Terminal Time Retrieval routine is to extract from the time-sharing disc the amount of teletypewriter time used under each user number and the number of storage units being used by each customer.

Input

The input to the Terminal Time Retrieval routine consists of the catalog and validation records from the time-sharing disc and the previous day's monthly hours and storage tape. A date card is also needed to insert in the routine.

Output

The only output from the Terminal Time Retrieval routine is the current monthly hours and storage tape.

Processing

The previous day's monthly hours and storage tape is copied onto the current monthly hours and storage tape.

The number of storage units being used by each customer for the current day is calculated from the information contained in the catalog records on the time-sharing disc. Storage units are calculated on the basis of 1 unit for each 512 words (or portion thereof) of disc storage space that is used to store a customer's program. These storage unit records (one per customer) are written on the monthly hours and storage tape.

The amount of teletypewriter time (in minutes) used under each user number during the current day is taken from the time-sharing disc. This information is carried in the user's validation record. These teletypewriter time records (one per user number) are written on the monthly hours and storage tape. After the user's teletypewriter time is taken from the disc, the accumulation area is set to zero in preparation for accumulating the next day's teletypewriter time.

Equipment Required

GE-225/235 out of time-sharing environment.

Disc loaded with time-sharing operating information. Two low density tape units on controller 1.

CPB-1455
Operating Instructions

1. Prepare the date card in following manner:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Columns</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Enter &quot;DATE&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>Enter the month in numerals. If only one digit, use a zero to fill the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>Enter the day. If only one digit, use a zero to fill the field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-12</td>
<td>Enter the year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   Example: July 8, 1967 would be punched starting in column one as DATE 070867.

2. Place date card after transfer card.

3. Place a scratch tape on unit 2.

4. If other than first day of month, place previous day's tape on tape unit 1.

5. Set console switches normal, clear the disc.

6. Load up program deck for terminal time retrieval.

7. After the typeout "SET DESIRED SWITCHES ↑↑↑ TOGGLE 0", set the following switches to required settings:

   | SWITCH 17 - NORMAL - Terminal times in validation records are set to zero. |
   | DOWN - Terminal times are left on disc. |
   | SWITCH 18 - NORMAL - Tape records are written for information currently on disc. |
   | DOWN - Tape records are not written for current information. |
   | SWITCH 19 - NORMAL - A previous terminal time tape is mounted for copying. |
   | DOWN - Previous tape not to be copied. |

8. Save the previous day's tape from tape unit 1.

9. If backup is desired, run the GET Tape Copy subroutine (GET 042).

10. Third generation tapes may be used for new first generation tapes.
Typeout

E1 No date card was inserted. Inset the card and toggle 0.
E3 An Error was detected on the catalog record of the disc address typed. Record bypassed.
E6 Bad storage information was detected in disc address typed. The routine types user number and proceeds.
E7 Same as E6.
E19 First two words of validation record for listed user number have been destroyed. Terminal times are rejected but not zeroed. Validation record should be investigated and corrected or revalidated immediately.

TAPE ERR

An error has been detected on tape. Toggle 0 to end the run. Hold switch 19, toggle 0 to try again.

DISC ERR

An error has been detected on disc. Toggle 0 to bypass record and continue the run. Hold switch 19 and toggle 0 to try again.

PREVIOUS MIN. xxxxxx

This is the total amount of teletypewriter time in minutes that is being carried forward from the previous day. This figure should agree with the MTD MINUTES typeout from the Terminal Time Retrieval run of the previous day.

TODAYS MIN. xxxxxx

This is the amount of teletypewriter access time in minutes for the current day's time-sharing operation.

MTD MINUTES xxxxxx

This is the total amount of teletypewriter time in minutes that has been used for the current month. This figure should be the sum of the PREVIOUS MIN, and TODAYS MIN, appearing immediately above. This figure should also agree with the PREVIOUS MIN, typeout from the Terminal Time Retrieval run which will be run the next day.

COPY COMPLETE With switch 19 normal, the tape on handler 1 has been copied on the tape on handler 2. (End of file and End Fence have not been written at this time.)

END PASS 1 Switch 17 was down. All other requested operations have been completed.
Possible Options

1. Write current data and zero disc.
   Leave switches 17 and 18 in normal position. If copy not required, set switch 19.

2. Copy previous tape and write current data on tape.
   Set switch 17 to avoid clearing terminal times on disc. Types "END PASS 1" and allows you to make new switch settings and continue.

3. Copy previous tape and zero times on disc.
   Set switch 18 to avoid writing current data on tape 2. Types "COPY COMPLETED" and "END".

4. Copy tape.
   Set switches 17 and 18 down. Copies tape from handler 1 to handler 2. Types "COPY COMPLETED" and "END".

5. Zero times on disc.
   Set switches 18 and 19 down. Types totals and "END". Totals should agree with the totals from a write tape only run (switch 17 down).

Input Card

The format for the date card required for the Terminal Time Retrieval run follows.

![Input Card Diagram]
Magnetic Tape Layouts

The magnetic tape layouts for both input and output for Terminal Time Retrieval run are illustrated below.

### INPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RUN: TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL</th>
<th>GENERAL ELECTRIC</th>
<th>RECORD LENGTH: 8 WORDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILE: MONTHLY HOURS &amp; STORAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>BLOCKING FACTOR: 20 RECORDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORD TYPE: BIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tape Label

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Storage Units Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATALOG NUMBER (BCD)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 0 O C C C T R Y R M O M O D A D A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Teletypewriter Time Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER (BCD)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U U U V Y R Y R M O M O D A D A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tape Label

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Storage Units Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATALOG NUMBE (BCD)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>NOT USED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 C C C Y Y R M O M O D A D A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Teletypewriter Time Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER (BCD)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U U U Y Y R M O M O D A D A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disc Storage Layout

The disc storage layouts follow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RUN: TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL</th>
<th>GENERAL ELECTRIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FILE: CATALOG RECORD</td>
<td>RECORD LENGTH: 8 WORDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORD TYPE: BIN</td>
<td>BLOCK LENGTH: VARIABLE LENGTH:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GE 200 SERIES DISC SECTOR LAYOUT SHEET

---

Catalog Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER</th>
<th>PROGRAM NAME</th>
<th>BEGINNING DISK ADDRESS</th>
<th>ENDING DISK ADDRESS</th>
<th>NOT USED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Validation Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OK CODE</th>
<th>TTY CODE</th>
<th>DATE OF VALIDATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7 7 3 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0 2 Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7 7 3 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0 3 Δ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Δ MOMO DA DAY RY 7 7 7 7 3 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Page 3 of 3

CPB-1455
Top Level Flowchart Terminal Time Retrieval

Functional Flowchart of Terminal Time Retrieval

CPB-1455
TESTW
WRITE OUTPUT BLOCK
INCREMENT RECORD AND BLOCK COUNT
RETURN

ANY UNITS?
Yes
No
A

SET UP STORAGE UNITS TAPE RECORD
PERFORM TESTW (WRITE BLOCK?)
END OF CATALOGS?
Yes
No
STRT

ANY DATA IN TAPE BLOCK?
Yes
No
SET END OF BLOCK
WRITE EOF AND END LABEL REMIND TAPE
THE END

SAVE CATALOG NUMBER
DETERMINE STORAGE UNITS
JB
TYPE E2 ERROR
ZDSK

TESTW
OUTPUT BLOCK FULL?
No
RETURN

WRITE OUTPUT BLOCK
INCREMENT RECORD AND BLOCK COUNT
RETURN

Terminal Time Retrieval (Cont.)
CPU USAGE SORT

Purpose

The purpose of the CPU Usage Sort routine is to sort the monthly CPU usage records into user number sequence which provides a sorted input tape for the preparation of invoices and user statistics.

Input

The only input to the CPU Usage Sort routine is the monthly CPU usage tape.

Output

The only output from the CPU Usage Sort routine is the sorted and summarized monthly CPU usage tape.

Processing

The input records contain the beginning and ending times for each run. During the input coding element (ICE) of the sort the elapsed time of the run is calculated and placed in word 6 of the record. After the elapsed times have been calculated, the squeeze coding element (SCE) is used to summarize the CPU times and create only one record per day per user number. These summarized monthly CPU usage records are sorted by date within user number. The total number of seconds of CPU time used during the month is typed at end of job.

Equipment Required

GE-225 or 235 central processor.

5 magnetic tape units on controller 1.

Operating Instructions

1. Mount the monthly CPU Usage (MO CP USG) tape on unit 1.
2. Mount four work tapes on tape units 2, 3, 4, and 5.
3. Run the program using the FORWARD SORT operating instructions.
4. Label the output tape: SR CP USG.

Typeouts

xxxxxxx SECS

Where xxxxxxx indicates the total number of CPU time in seconds for the run.

CPB-1455
Magnetic Tape Layouts

The magnetic tape layouts for both input and output for the CPU Usage Sort run follow.

**INPUT**

**RUN:** CPU USAGE SORT
**FILE:** MONTHLY CPU USAGE
**RECORD TYPE:** BIN

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**
**RECORD LENGTH:** 8 WORDS
**BLOCKING FACTOR:** 60 RECORDS

**GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET**
**PAGE:** OF:

**Tape Label**

**Monthly CPU Usage Record**

**OUTPUT**

**RUN:** CPU USAGE SORT
**FILE:** SORTED MONTHLY CPU USAGE
**RECORD TYPE:** BIN

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**
**RECORD LENGTH:** 8 WORDS
**BLOCKING FACTOR:** 60 RECORDS

**GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET**
**PAGE:** OF:

**Tape Label**

**Sorted Monthly CPU Usage Record**
Top Level Flowchart of CPU Usage Sort

1. Monthly CPU Usage
2. Work Tapes
3. CPU Usage Sort
4. Sorted Monthly CPU Usage

- Prepare date for sorting
- Calculate run time for each shot
- Return of seconds for same user and date leaving only one record/sort key

Functional Flowchart of CPU Usage Sort

1. ICE
   - Prepare date for sorting
   - Calculate run time for each shot
   - Return

2. OCE
   - End?
     - Yes: Return
     - No: Type total CPU seconds sorted

3. SCE
   - Accumulate 1/6 of seconds for same user # and date leaving only one record/sort key
   - Return
**DISC SORT**

**Purpose**

The purpose of the Disc Sort routine is to sort the monthly hours and storage records into user number sequence, which provides a sorted input tape for the preparation of invoices and user statistics.

**Input**

The only input to the Disc Sort routine is the monthly hours and storage tape.

**Output**

The only output from the Disc Sort routine is the sorted monthly hours and storage tape.

**Processing**

During the input coding element (ICE) of the sort, all records having %%% in the user number field are discarded. These are fill records. The monthly hours and storage records are sorted by date within user number.

**Equipment Required**

GE-225 or 235 central processor.

5 magnetic tape handlers on controller 1.

**Operating Instructions**

1. Mount the RAW DISC tape on handler 2.
2. Mount four work tapes on handlers 3, 4, 5, and 6.
3. Run the routine using FORWARD SORT operating instructions.
4. Label the output tape: SR HR ST.
Magnetic Tape Layouts

The magnetic tape layouts for both input and output for the Disc Sort run follow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUN:</strong> DISC SORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FILE:</strong> MONTHLY HOURS &amp; STORAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RECORD TYPE:</strong> BIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Tape Label**
  - **B** T **L** O **O** I **R** A **W** D I S K A O O O O O O O O
  - **FILE:** MONTHLY HOURS & STORAGE
  - **HOURS & STORAGE BLOCKING FACTOR:** 8 words
  - **RECORD TYPE:** BIN

- **Storage Units Record**
  - **DATE (BCD):** 0000
  - **C** A**L**T**O**L**O**G** T**E**M**P**L**A**T**E**
  - **STORAGE UNITS:** 0000
  - **NOT USED:** 0000

- **Teletypewriter Time Record**
  - **USER NUMBER (BCD):** 0000
  - **DATE (BCD):** 1111
  - **TIME TERMINAL TIME 1 (MINUTES):** 0000
  - **TIME TERMINAL TIME 2 (MINUTES):** 0000
  - **TIME TERMINAL TIME 3 (MINUTES):** 0000

CPB-1455

191
OUTPUT

RUN: DISC SORT
FILE: SORTED MONTHLY HOURS & STORAGE
RECORD TYPE: BIN

GE 200 SERIES MAGNETIC TAPE RECORD LAYOUT SHEET

Tape Label

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Storage Units Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATALOG NUMBER (860)</th>
<th>DATE (860)</th>
<th>STORAGE UNIT</th>
<th>NOT USED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 C C C Y R Y R M O M O D A A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teletypewriter Time Record

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USER NUMBER (860)</th>
<th>DATE (860)</th>
<th>4'-Rate Terminal Time (Minutes)</th>
<th>5'-Rate Terminal Time (Minutes)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 0 0 0 U U U Y R Y R M O M O D A A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Top Level Flowchart of Disc Sort

Functional Flowchart of Disc Sort

CPB-1455
APPENDIX A.
MAILBOX CONFIGURATION

This appendix outlines the regular Mailbox configuration for communication between the DATANET-30 and the GE-225/235.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>From DATANET-30 To GE-225/235</th>
<th>MBX</th>
<th>From GE-225/235 To DATANET-30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDIT</td>
<td>Message + 0</td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>Message = + 2 (Read Done)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System name</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 x Program Length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area starting disc address</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Starting disc address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area ending disc address</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selective list disc address*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selective line number*(MSH)**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Selective list word count in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selective line number*(LSH)**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>disc record*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>Message + 1</td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>No message for DATANET-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>System name</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>until some action is necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starting disc address in TTY 6k area on disc</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ending disc address in 3k area</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User number (MSH)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User number (LSH)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If a selective LIST has been requested
** MSH - most significant half of the user number; LSH - least significant half of the user number.
### CONTINUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>From DATANET-30 To GE-225/235</th>
<th>MBX</th>
<th>Message = 2 MBX0</th>
<th>From GE-225/235 To DATANET-30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Message = 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>No message for DATANET-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- System name: 1
- Starting disc address in 6k area: 2
- Swap length: 3
- User number (MSH): 4
- User number (LSH): 5
- 6
- 7

217

---

### DUMP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Message = 3 MBX0</th>
<th>Message = 5 (Terminal dump)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|           |                  | " 0 = 6 (Intermediate dump)"
|           |                  | " 0 = 7 (Real time input)"

- System name: 1
- TTY 6k area SDA: 2
- Swap length: 3
- User number (MSH): 4
- User number (LSH): 5
- Problem name (MSH): 6
- Problem name (LSH): 7

8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>From DATANET-30 To GE-225/235</th>
<th>MBX</th>
<th>From GE-225/235 To DATANET-30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISC READ</td>
<td>Message = 4</td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>Message = 2 (Read Done)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area starting disc</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 x program length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>address</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area ending disc</td>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area SDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>address</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISC WRITE</td>
<td>Message = 5</td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>Message = 3 (Write Done)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area starting disc</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 x program length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>address</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area ending disc</td>
<td></td>
<td>TTY 3k area SDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>address</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>From DATANET-30 To GE-225/235</td>
<td>MBX</td>
<td>From GE-225/235 To DATANET-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNUSED</td>
<td>Message = 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START BATCHMODE</td>
<td>Message = 7</td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>Message sent via special Mailbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNUSED</td>
<td>Message = 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP BATCHMODE</td>
<td>Message = 9</td>
<td>MBX0</td>
<td>Message sent via special Mailbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE: Items in Mailbox are noted only when they have been specially set up in either processor. In some cases other portions of the Mailbox may contain information, but it is not relevant to the particular operation.

Special Mailbox

Messages from GE-225/235 to DATANET-30

Message = +1 - Disc request by GE-225/235
+2 - GE-225/235 finished with disc
+3 - request DATANET-30 to stop time count
+4 - DATANET-30 may resume time count
+5 - not used
+6 - off (put the system in the OFF mode)
+7 - on (turn the system back on)
-0 - acknowledge by DATANET-30 and normal status
+10 - start batch
+11 - stop batch

Special requests by a running system (EDIT)
+12 - transfer new ending disc address for the current source program
## APPENDIX B.
### INPUT/OUTPUT CODE CONVERSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Teletypewriter Character</th>
<th>ASCII Octal</th>
<th>DATANET-30 Octal</th>
<th>BCD</th>
<th>Teletypewriter Character</th>
<th>ASCII Octal</th>
<th>DATANET-30 Octal</th>
<th>BCD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BREAK (Control-Shift-P)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOH (Control-A)</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>063</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STX (Control-B)</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETX (Control-C)</td>
<td>003</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>055</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOT (Control-D)</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>066</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENQ (Control-E)</td>
<td>005</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACK (Control-F)</td>
<td>006</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>32 Bell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>071</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS (Control-H)</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>:</td>
<td>072</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. TAB (Control-I)</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>;</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Feed (Control-J)</td>
<td>012</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>074</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. TAB (Control-K)</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>=</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM FEED (Control-L)</td>
<td>014</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN (Control-N)</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>?</td>
<td>077</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO (Control-M)</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>@</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI (Control-O)</td>
<td>017</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLE</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>21 A*</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC1 (X-OFF)</td>
<td>021</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC2</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC3 (X-OFF)</td>
<td>023</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC4</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAK (Control-U)</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNC (Control-V)</td>
<td>026</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETO (Control-W)</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>22 B*</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN (Control-X)</td>
<td>030</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM (Control-Y)</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>23 C*</td>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS (Control-Z)</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>24 D*</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC (Control-Shift-K)</td>
<td>033</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS (Control-Shift-L)</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>25 E*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS (Control-Shift-M)</td>
<td>035</td>
<td>26 F*</td>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS (Control-Shift-N)</td>
<td>036</td>
<td>27 G*</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US (Control-Shift-O)</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>30 H*</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPACE</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>60 Space</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>041</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>042</td>
<td>34 &quot;</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>044</td>
<td>53 $</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>17 %</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>20 %</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'</td>
<td>047</td>
<td>12 '</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>14 (</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>)</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>74 )</td>
<td>[</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>54 *</td>
<td>\</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>053</td>
<td>20 +</td>
<td>]</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>73 ,</td>
<td>{</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>055</td>
<td>40 -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>61 /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>060</td>
<td>00 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>01 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CPB-1455

201
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Teletypewriter Character</th>
<th>ASCII</th>
<th>Octal</th>
<th>DATANET-30</th>
<th>Teletypewriter Character</th>
<th>ASCII</th>
<th>Octal</th>
<th>DATANET-30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@</td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>o</td>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>A*</td>
<td>p</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>P*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>B*</td>
<td>q</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Q*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>C*</td>
<td>r</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>R*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>D*</td>
<td>s</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>S*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>E*</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>T*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>F*</td>
<td>u</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>U*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>G*</td>
<td>v</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>V*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>H*</td>
<td>w</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>W*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>I*</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>X*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>J*</td>
<td>y</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Y*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>K*</td>
<td>z</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>Z*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>L*</td>
<td>(ALT. MODE)</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>M*</td>
<td>DEL (Rub-Out)</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>N*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: These translations are input translations only. For instance, if the DLE is input, it will be translated to an A, but if it is output, an A will be printed at the terminal.
KEYWORD INDEX

The keyword index is formed by permuting titles, paragraph names, descriptive phrases, and figure names, putting each keyword in the index position in the center of the page. The rest of the phrase appears on either side of the keyword.
TITLES

DISK LAYOUT - DISC 15

GE 200 SERIES GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
GE 225/239 BINARY OCTAL CARD LOADERS
FUNCTIONS OF THE GE 225/239 EXECUTIVE

FIGURE 21 MODEL 33 CONTROLS
FIGURE 22 MODEL 33 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT

+ADD CARD
+CUN CARD
+DEL CARD
+DIS CARD
+END CARD
+FIN CARD
+INS CARD
+MAK CARD
+MER CARD
+MOV CARD
+PHI CARD
+PUN CARD
+REM CARD
+REP CARD
+REW CARD

SYSTEM ACCOUNTING
MEMORY ALLOCATION
DISC STORAGE
ALLOCATION - DISC 0
MEMORY ALLOCATION MAPS
FIGURE 20 PROPOSED REVISED AMERICAN STANDARD CODE (ASCII)
EXECUTION OF SYSTEM
API PROGRAM SUBROUTINE
API PROGRAMS
MODEL 33 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT
MODEL 35 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT
GE 200 SERIES GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
DATANET-30 GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
BACKGROUNO ASSEMBLY PROGRAMS
FIGURE 16 CHANNEL ASSIGNMENT
INTERFACE CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENT [103F2]
INTERFACE CONNECTOR PINS ASSIGNMENTS [103A2]
BACKGROUNO AND SERVICE PROGRAMS
BACKGROUNO ASSEMBLY PROGRAMS
BACKGROUNO EXECUTIVE
BACKGROUNO EXECUTIVE
BACKGROUNO EXECUTIVE SERVICE SUBROUTINES
BACKGROUNO PROGRAM HEADER INFORMATION
BACKGROUNO PROGRAMS
BACKGROUNO SUBROUTINES

PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR

USE OF MEMORY BY
BASIL
BAT CARD

INDEX-2

CPB-1455
Add. April 1968
BATCH BINARY CARD LOADER

INTERNAL PROCESSING OF

BATCHMUIDE
BILLING MASTER PACK
BILLING MASTER PACK FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
BILLING MASTER PACK INPUT CARD
BILLING MASTER PACK * TYPWRITER MESSAGES
BILLING MASTER PACK MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS

BATCH BINARY CARD LOADER

GE 225 225 BINARY OCTAL CARD LOADERS

UATANET-30 PPT BOUTSHAP LOADER

BUILDING TAPES BY USE OF SYMAINT

GE-255 TIME-SHARING SYSTEM CABLES
GB-265 TIME-SHARING SYSTEM CABLES
SYSTEM OVERLAY CALL
OVERLAY OR NEW PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
*BACK CARD
DUMP CARD
*REM CARD
DBGCOM CARD
DBGOUT CARD
S CARD
*TYPL CARD
S U CARD
*MAK CARD
OFF CARD
*REWIND CARD
CAT CARD
BAT CARD
*CARDTODISK CARD
G P CARD
*FIN CARD
DBGTIM CARD
SYS CARD
*LISTDECK CARD
C P CARD
*FRONT CARD
*CARDTOAPEL CARD
+CON CARD
*C PSI CARD
+INS CARD
*REPRODUCE CARD
+REP CARD
NAME CARD
+DEL CARD
*TYPENOHALT CARD
+MOV CARD
C PDM CARD
+MPE CARD
DBGECT CARD
+END CARD
*TYPEANDHALT CARD
+ADD CARD
*SYMXXXXXXX CARD
+DIS CARD

CPB-1455
Add. April 1968

INDEX-3
INDEX-4

Add. April 1968
COMPILER SYSTEMS
COMPILER SYSTEMS
COMPILER SYSTEMS HEADER INFORMATION
CONDENSED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

HARDWARE CONFIGURATIONS

INTERFACE CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENT [103F2]

FIGURE 14 INTERFACE CONNECTOR PINS ASSIGNMENTS [103A2]

CONSUL TYPEWRITER COMMANDS
CONSUL TYPEWRITER MESSAGES

SYMMAINT CONTROL CARD FORMATS
SYMMAINT OUTPUT CONTROL CARDS
PREPARATION OF CONTROL CARDS

FIGURE 11 SAMPLE SYMMAINT CONTROL DECK
CONTROL TELETYPEWRITER COMMANDS

FIGURE 21 MODEL 33 CONTROLS
FIGURE 23 MODEL 35 CONTROLS

INTERFACE AND PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS
COMPIEER PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS

PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR BACKGROUND PROGRAMS

INPUT OUTPUT CODE CONVERSION CHART
INPUT OUTPUT CODE CONVERSION

RECTAL CORRECTION CARD FORMAT
CPU USAGE SORT FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
CPU USAGE SORT MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
CPU USAGE SORT ROUTINE

DAILY SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE
DAILY STARTUP

SUMMARY OF DATA SERVICES

FIGURE 17 DATA SET 103A SPACE DISCONNECT SEQUENCE
DATA SET 103A2

FIGURE 19 DATA SET 103F TIMING SEQUENCE
DATA SET 103F2
DATASET=JO EXECUTIVE
DATASET=JO EXECUTIVE LOADER
DATASET=JO GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
DATASET=JO PPT BOOSTSTRAP LOADER

FIGURE 3 INITIAL DATASET=JO SEQUENCE PROCESSING
DRGCOP CARD
UGHOUT CARD
UGHOUT CARD
UBGTIM CARD
DEBUGGING COMMANDS
DEBUGGING COMMANDS
DEBUGGING ON DEVELOPMENT COMMANDS
SAMPLE SYMMAINT CONTROL DECK
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION
DEBUGGING ON DEVELOPMENT COMMANDS

DISC STORAGE ALLOCATION = DISC 0
DISC LAYOUT = DISC 0
DISC CARD IMAGE LOADER
DISC EDIT ROUTINE
DISC LAYOUT = DISC 15

INDEX-5
INDEX-6

Add. April 1968
FIGURE 8 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF START
FIGURE 9 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF RUN
MAINTAINING TAPE FILES BY USE OF SYMMAMT
SYSTEM FLOWCHART
MASTER PACK FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
TIME RETRIEVAL FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
DISC SORT FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
CPU USAGE SORT FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
UXTAL CORRECTION CARD FORMAT
SYMMAMT CONTROL CARD FORMATS
FIGURE 15 TRANSMISSION FREQUENCIES (CPS)
BILLING MASTER PACK FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
DISC SORT FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
CPU USAGE SORT FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
SYSTEM FUNCTIONS COMMANDS
FUNCTIONS OF THE GE 225/235 EXECUTIVE
GE 225 SERIES GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
GE 225/235 BINARY OCTAL CARD LOADERS
FUNCTIONS OF THE
GE 225/235 EXECUTIVE
GE 225/235 EXECUTIVE
GE-225 CARD INPUT COMMANDS
GE-235 CONSOLE TYPEWRITER COMMANDS
GE-235 EXECUTIVE
GE 225/235 NEW SYSTEM STARTLP
FIGURE 1 GE-225 TIME-SHARING SYSTEM CARLING
FIGURE 2 GE-265 TIME-SHARING SYSTEM CARLING
DATANET-30 GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
GE 200 SERIES GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
GENERATED OUTPUT
G P CARD
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE
INTERFACE COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE
HARDWARE CONFIGURATIONS
BACKGROUND PROGRAM HEADER INFORMATION
COMPILER SYSTEMS HEADER INFORMATION
DISC CARU IMAGE LOADER
BACKGROUND PROGRAM HEADER INFORMATION
COMPILER SYSTEMS HEADER INFORMATION
FIGURE 3 INITIAL DATANET-30 SEQUENCE PROCESSING
BILLING MASTER PACK INPUT CARD
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL INPUT CARD
INPUT COMMANDS
GE-225 CARD INPUT COMMANDS
INPUT OUTPUT CODE CONVERSION CHART
FIGURE 12 INPUT OUTPUT CODE CONVERSION
CONDENSED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
SYSTEM INTERFACE AND PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS
FIGURE 13 INTERFACE COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE
FIGURE 18 INTERFACE CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENT [103F2]
FIGURE 14 INTERFACE CONNECTOR PIN ASSIGNMENTS [103A2]

INDEX-7

CPB-1455
Add. April 1968
DISC STORAGE ALLOCATION - DISC 0
DISC LAYOUT - DISC 15
DISC LAYOUT - DISC 1
DISC LAYOUT - DISCS-2-14
BILLING MASTER PACK - TYPEWRITER MESSAGES

FIGURE 24 MODEL 39 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT
FIGURE 22 MODEL 33 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT

DISC SORT MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUT
DISC LAYOUT - DISC 15
DISC LAYOUT - DISC 1
DISC LAYOUT - DISCS-2-14

MASTER PACK MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
RETRIEVAL MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
RETRIEVAL DISC STORAGE LAYOUTS
USAGE SORT MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
SYSTEM LIBRARY

INTERNAL PROCESSING OF LIST
LOAD CARDS
BAICH BINARY CARD LOADER
DATANET-30 PPT BOOTSTRAP LOADER
DATANET-30 EXECUTIVE LOADER
DISC CARD IMAGE LOADER
COMPILER SYSTEM LOADER
LOADERS

225 235 BINARY OCTAL CARD LOADERS

DISC SORT MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
RETRIEVAL MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
BILLING MASTER PACK MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
CPU USAGE SORT MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
MAILBOX
MAILBOX CONFIGURATION
MAINTAINING TAPE FILES BY USE OF SYMAINT

SYMMAINT SYMBOLIC MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
TIME SHARING MANUALS
MEMORY ALLOCATION MAPS

BILLING MASTER PACK
BILLING MASTER PACK FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
BILLING MASTER PACK INPUT CARD
BILLING MASTER PACK TYPEWRITER MESSAGES
BILLING MASTER PACK MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
MEMORY ALLOCATION
MEMORY ALLOCATION MAPS

INDEX-8

CPB-1455
Add. April 1968
USE OF MEMORY BY BASIC
TELETYPEWRITER MESSAGES
CONSOLE TYPEWRITER MESSAGES
MASTEK Pack - TYPEWRITER MESSAGES
ERROR MESSAGES IN SYMMAINT

FIGURE 21 MODEL 33 CONTROLS
FIGURE 22 MODEL 33 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT
FIGURE 23 MODEL 35 CONTROLS
FIGURE 24 MODEL 35 KEYBOARD ARRANGEMENT

NAME CARD
OVERLAY OR NEW PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
STARTUP PROCEDURES FOR NEW SYSTEM
GE=255 NEW SYSTEM STARTUP
GE=265 NEW SYSTEM STARTUP
USER NUMBER

GE 225 235 BINARY OCTAL CARD LOADERS
OCTAL CORRECTION CARD FORMAT
OFF CARD
OFF-LINE REPORTING ROUTINES

INTERNAL PROCESSING OF OLD
CONDENSED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
SYSTEM OPERATION COMMANDS
DISC OPERATION SUBROUTINE
TAPE OPERATION SUBROUTINE
SYSTEM OPERATIONS
OVERLAY OR NEW PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
SYSTEM ORGANIZATION
GENERATED OUTPUT
SYMMAINT OUTPUT CONTROL CARDS
CARU HEADING OVERLAY
SYSTEM OVERLAY CALL
OVERLAY OR NEW PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE

BILLING MASTER PACK
BILLING MASTER PACK FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
BILLING MASTER PACK INPUT CARD
BILLING MASTER PACK - TYPEWRITER MESSAGES
BILLING MASTER PACK MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
PERIPHERAL TASK COMMANDS
PERIPHERAL TASK COMMANDS

INTERFACE CONNECTION PIN ASSIGNMENT [103F2]
INTERFACE CONNECTOR PINS ASSIGNMENTS [103A2]
DATANET-30 PRT #OUTSHAP LOADER
PREPARATION OF CONTROL CARDS

DAILY SHUTDOWN PROCEDEURE
STARTUP PROCEDURES FOR NEW SYSTEM
DATANET-30 SEQUENCE PROCESSING
SOURCE PROGRAM PROCESSING

INDEX-9

CPB-1455
Add. April 1968
INDEX-10

FIGURE 10 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF BATCHMODE
FIGURE 7 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF EDIT
FIGURE 5 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF LIST
FIGURE 4 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF OLD
FIGURE 9 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF RUN
FIGURE 6 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF SAVE
FIGURE 8 INTERNAL PROCESSING OF START
CENTRAL PROCESSING TIME

CARD TO DISC PROGRAM
200 SERIES GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
SYMBOLIC MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
DATANET-30 GENERAL ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
OVERLAY OR NEW PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
BACKGROUND PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
BACKGROUND PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
BACKGROUND PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE
BACKGROUND PROGRAM CALL SUBROUTINE

SOURCE PROGRAM PROCESSING
EXECUTION OF SYSTEM API PROGRAM SUBROUTINE
COMPILED PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS
SYSTEM INTERFACE AND PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS
PROGRAMMING CONVENTIONS FOR BACKGROUND PROGRAMS

BACKGROUND PROGRAMS
API PROGRAMS
BACKGROUND AND SERVICE PROGRAMS
SERVICE PROGRAMS
CONVENTIONS FOR BACKGROUND PROGRAMS
BACKGROUND ASSEMBLY PROGRAMS

FIGURE 20 PROPOSED REVISED AMERICAN STANDARD CODE

CARD READING OVERLAY
OFF-LINE REPORTING ROUTINES
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL DISC STORAGE LAYOUTS
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL FUNCTIONAL FLOWCHART
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL INPUT CARD
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL MAGNETIC TAPE LAYOUTS
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL ROUTINE
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL ROUTINE TYPEOUT

FIGURE 20 PROPOSED REVISED AMERICAN STANDARD CODE (ASCII)

DISC EDIT ROUTINE
DISC SORT ROUTINE
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL ROUTINE
CPU USAGE SORT ROUTINE
TERMINAL TIME RETRIEVAL ROUTINE TYPEOUT
OFF-LINE REPORTING ROUTINES

INTERNAL PROCESSING OF RUN

*BACK CARD
*BINARY CARD
*CUTUDISK CARD
*CUTUTAPE CARD
*FRONT CARD
*LISIIECK CARD
*LISIIECK T CARD
*REPRODUCED CARD
*REMINIDE CARD

INDEX-10

CPB-1455
Add. April 1968
INDEX-II

Add. April 1968
INDEX-12
CPB-1455
Add. April 1968
DOCUMENT REVIEW SHEET

TITLE: GE-200 Series Time-Sharing Operating System
CPB #: 1455

FROM:
Name: __________________________________________
Position: _________________________________________
Address: __________________________________________

Comments concerning this publication are solicited for use in improving future editions. Please provide any recommended additions, deletions, corrections, or other information you deem necessary for improving this manual. The following space is provided for your comments.

COMMENTS: ______________________________________
__________________________________________________
__________________________________________________
__________________________________________________
__________________________________________________

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U.S.A.
Fold on two lines shown on reverse side, staple, and mail.